Nemaha County Genealogical Society

an affiliate of
The Nemaha County Historical Society, Inc.

Spring 1994

Society Organized

On Tuesday, April 15, the Board of Directors of The Nemaha County Historical Society, Inc. voted to accept the Nemaha County Genealogical Society as an affiliate of the Historical Society. This action was the final step in the formation of the Nemaha County Genealogical Society.

The primary purpose of this society will be to promote the hobby of genealogy and to preserve the family heritage of the citizens of Nemaha County.

Monthly meetings have been scheduled for the first Thursday of each month at 7:00 pm in the Seneca Public Library. Marcia Philbrick was elected to serve as president until July 1995. Michael Philbrick was elected as Secretary/Treasurer. The membership year has been set from July 1 to June 30. The cost of membership until July 1, 1994 is $5.00. The annual dues after July 1, 1994 will be $7.50, which includes membership in The Nemaha County Historical Society.

Seneca Public Library Dedicates Space to Genealogy

The Library Board of the Seneca Public Library approved the establishment of a genealogy/Kansas history section in the library. The backbone of this collection is the microfilm copies of the Courier Tribune dating back to the 1800's. In addition, the library has a copy of Tennal's History of Nemaha County, which is a valuable source of family and historical information for the county. Other sources include early plat maps, cemetery records and early vital records. This collection is an excellent starting point for anyone researching Nemaha County genealogy.

Class to Be Offered

A beginning genealogy class will be offered for five Thursday evenings beginning March 17 at Nemaha Valley High School. This class will cover the basics of genealogy, including how to record and document information, as well as how to locate information. Sources of information covered will include newspapers, church, cemtery, census, wills, land, military and vital records. Each participant will be asked to pay $3.00 to cover the cost of information received.

Upcoming Meetings

22 & 23 April 1994 Topeka, Kansas
The Topeka Genealogical Society will hold its annual Genealogy Conference featuring Mary McCampbell Bell of Arlington, Virginia who will speak on "NUCMC and Other Nuggets." The conference will be held at Maner Conference Centre at 17th and Western in Topeka.

10 & 11 June 1994 Lawrence, Kansas
The annual meeting of the Kansas Council of Genealogical Societies will be held at the historic Eldrige Hotel in Lawrence. Marsha Hoffman rising will be the featured speaker. Registration will be $25.00. Topics discussed will include "Establishing Birth, Death and Marriage Records before Vital Statistics," "Proving Identity: Distinguishing Individuals of the Same Name," "Family Detective Work in Land Records," and "The Critical Connection: Finding Ancestors between the 1850 Census and the Colonial Period." Several mini-sessions will be held on Friday afternoon. Contact the Jefferson County Genealogical Society at PO Box 174, Oskaloosa, KS, 660066-0174 for registration material.

9-18 July 1994 Salt Lake City, Utah
The Kansas Council of Genealogical Societies will sponsor its 15th annual trip to the Family History Library in Salt Lake City, Utah. For further information, contact Ruth Keys Clark, Kansas Council of Genealogical Societies, PO Box 3856, Topeka, KS 66604-6858.

"Ten Most Wanted"

Item	Price	Needed
1. 1920 U.S. Census: Nemaha County, KS	$18.00	$18.00
2. 1910 U.S. Census: Nemaha County, KS	$18.00	$18.00
3. 1900 U.S. Census: Nemaha County, KS	$18.00	$18.00
4. 1880 U.S. Census: Nemaha County, KS	$18.00	$18.00
5. 1870 U.S. Census: Nemaha County, KS	$18.00	$18.00
6. 1860 U.S. Census: Nemaha County, KS	$18.00	$18.00
7. 1875 Kansas Census: Nemaha County	$18.00	$18.00
8. 1865 Kansas Census: Nemaha County	$18.00	$18.00
9. 1859 Kansas Territorial Census	$18.00	$18.00
10. 1880 Mortality Schedule: Nemaha County, KS	$18.00	$18.00

Items will be placed on future "Ten Most Wanted" lists as openings allow. To have an item nominated for the "Ten Most Wanted" list, simply provide all information necessary for the purchase and donate toward that purchase.

Correspondence

A letter was received from Roger Goodman, son of Walter Goodman of Wetmore, expressing interest in membership. Since Roger lives in Springfield, Virginia, which is just outside of Washington, D.C., he is willing to do genealogical research in the Washington, DC area. His address is 8133 Kingsway Court, Springfield, VA, 22152, for anyone wishing to contact a researcher in the Washington, DC area.

Gretchen Gearhart Claman wrote regarding her grandfather, Edmund B. Gearhart and his general store. Edmund Gearhart ran a general store called the Red Front Store in Sabetha. She believes the Red Front Store was in the building which had previously been the Farmers' Union Building with public scales in front and hitching posts along the east side. In the 22 April 1880 issue of the Nemaha County Republican is a full page ad highlighting the store. Interested persons may write her at 9279 E. Nassau, Denver, Colorado, 80237

Nemaha County Genealogical Society

an affiliate of
The Nemaha County Historical Society, Inc.

Charter Membership Applications
Dues: $5.00 (Affective until July 1, 1994)

Please Type or Print

Name: _____ Maiden Name: _____

Street Address: _____

City/State/Zip (include 4 digit extension): _____

Surnames of Interest (limit 4): _____

Annual Dues after July 1, 1994: $7.50 (Includes Historical Society Membership)

Return completed form and a check or money order for $5.00. Please make all checks payable to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society. Enclose a SASE to receive membership card. Address the application to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society, 6th & Nemaha, Seneca, KS 66538.

Nemaha County Genealogical Society

an affiliate of
The Nemaha County Historical Society, Inc.

Volume 1 No. 2 May 1994

Table of Contents

On the Shelf 1,4

Anderson Diary 2,3

Catholic Records . . .4,5

WPA Pioneers 4,5

Queries 5,6

Published by
Nemaha County
Genealogical Society
6th & Nemaha
Seneca, KS 66538

Membership $7.50
July 1, 1994 to
June 30, 1995

Meetings held 1st
Thursday of month in the
City Council room,
Seneca, KS.

Charter members:

Esther Akin	KS
Dorothy Bailey	WA
Patricia Baker	CA
Anne Bingman	KS
Marguerite Blaylock	KS
Elizabeth Boyles	OR
JoAnn Casebien	KS
R. R. Domer	KS
Pauline Esslinger	KS
Roger Goodman	VA
Rita Hammes	KS
Donald Holthaus	CA
Mildred Jilka	KS
Dorothy Murphy	KS
Joyce Olberding	KS
Marcia Philbrick	KS
Michael Philbrick	KS
Connie Sorenson	NE
Joyce Thomas	OK
Brenda Toby	KS
Alan Ward	KS
Fr. Richard Wempe	KS
Lucille Wichman	KS
Bob Yunghans	KS

Expanded Newsletter to Be Published

To help meet the needs of the members of our society, we will publish a quarterly newsletter. The primary focus of the newsletter will be to publish information of genealogical value which has not been published elsewhere. The majority of the information regarding society meetings and business will not be included in the newsletter since it is being well covered by the local press.

This second issue of our newsletter is being sent to all members of both the Nemaha County Genealogical Society and the Nemaha County Historical Society. In the future, only members of the Nemaha County Genealogical Society will receive copies of this newsletter.

If you currently are not a member of the Nemaha County Genealogical Society and would like to continue to receive this newsletter, you may join the genealogical society by mailing a check for $7.50 made out to The Nemaha County Genealogical Society. This check should be mailed to The Nemaha County Genealogical Society, 6th and Nemaha, Seneca, KS 66538. Please include a self-addressed stamped envelope so that your membership card may be returned to you.

In This Issue

The Nemaha County Historical Society museum has a diary kept by G. H. and Alice G. H. Anderson. In this diary, obstetrics cases of G. H. Anderson, MD were recorded. This diary contains 283 entries beginning in 1886. The last entry is for Dec 1897. The first 45 entries have been transcribed and included in this issue of the newsletter. The remaining entries will be included in future issues.

The Seneca Public Library has a collection of cards compiled by the WPA. These cards index the Courier Tribune. The process of transcribing these cards has begun and the first portion of the index cards for "Historical Pioneers" is included in this newsletter. In the index, the "Issue" refers to the Number of the paper and the "Year" refers to the year the paper was published.

On the Shelf at the Library

Several additions have been made to the genealogy collection at the Seneca Public Library. The Nemaha County census on microfilm is now available for 1875, 1880, 1900, and 1910. For those pursuing German family connections, The Atlas of the German Empire 1892 and Research Guide to German American Genealogy have been added to the collection. Beginning genealogists may find the new book, Unpuzzling Your Past: A Basic Guide to Genealogy helpful.

Besides the census microfilm and books, some of the new newsletters may be of interest to Nemaha County genealogists. The newsletter Aus

Obstetrics Cases Recorded in a Diary Kept by G. H. Anderson, MD

No.	Date	Place	Child	Birth Order	Surname	Father's Name	Father's Age
1	April 3, 1886	Holton, KS	male	3rd	Martin	J. David	36
2	April 4, 1886	Holton, KS	male (2)	5th & 6th	Reamer	John B.	37
3	April 24, 1886	Arrington, Kans	female	2nd	Henke	(Mark B.)	28
4	April 27, 1886	Holton, Kas	male	1st	Cobler	Geo. T.	23
5	June 1, 1886	Holton, Ks	male	3rd	Culver	Wm R.	29
6	June 11, 1886	Holton, Ks	male	4th	Vincent	John M.	30
7	June 21, 1886	Holton, Ks	male	2nd	Strawn	Roswell	32
8	June 25, 1886	Holton, Ks	male	3rd	Douglass	John R.	25
9	July 19, 1886	Holton, Ks	male	4th	Hamilton	Thos H.	33
10	July 21, 1886	Holton, Ks	female	1st	Morrison	Alfred	31
11	Aug. 29, 1886	Holton, Ks	male	1st	Aruel?	Geo.	28
12	Sept. 6, 1886	Indian Res.	female	1st	Rice	Richard J.	31
13	Oct. 11, 1886	Holton	female	5th	McDowell	Alva	29
14	Nov. 11, 1886	Holton	female	3rd	Crawford	Harrison S	25
15	Nov. 12, 1886	Holton	female	4th	Savely?	John	
16	Nov 22, 1886	Holton	male	5th	Kidman	Tom	33
17	Nov. 28, 1886	Holton	male	1st	McDonnall	Joseph	29
18	Dec. 4, 1886	Holton, Kans	male	2nd	Comer	Wm A.	39
19	Dec 28, 1886	S. Cedar Kans	female	4th	Harris	Irwin D.	50
20	Jan. 21, 1887	Holton, Kans	female	1st	Harrison	John Henry	21
21	March 6, 1887	Holton	male	4th	Hill	Geo. Gray	28
22	May 21, 1887	Nemaha Co. Kns	male	3rd	Hotzler	Geo F.	34
23	July 24, 1887	Seneca, Kas	female	4th	Drees?	W. F.	31
24	Sept. 5, 1887	Richmond Twp.	female	4th	Moss	Wm. R.	38
25	Sept. 9, 1887	Seneca, Kans	male	4th	Sillie	Delos	34
26	Sept. 15, 1887	Seneca	male	2nd	Band	Walter D.	39
27	Oct 17, 1887	Seneca, Kas	male	6th	Ingalls	Franklin	40
28	Oct 26, 1887	Richmond Tp.	male	1st	Haynes	Tolbert T.	32
29	Nov 22, 1887		male	3rd	Todd	Milton	40?
30	Nov 30, 1887	Adams Tp	female	2nd	Adriance	Theodore	42
31	Dec. 7, 1887	Seneca	female	1st	Thompson	Howard	23
32	Dec. 22, 1887	Seneca	male	5th	Dillon	John	39
33	June 15, 1888	Seneca	male	4th	Mithcell	Joshua	45
34	Feb. 9, 1888	Seneca	male	4th	Webster	Edward R.	42
35	March 11, 1888	Seneca	male	3rd	Plummer	Traverse U	30
36	March 27, 1888	Seneca	male	4th	Keeler	Morris H.	42
37	April 2, 1888	Seneca	male (2)	2nd & 3rd	Watson	E. E.	25
38	April 28, 1888	Seneca	female	3rd	Firstinbyer	Geo.	28
39	April 26, 1888	Adams Tp	female	1st	Benway	Norman	22
40	May 16, 1888	Seneca	male	5th	Miner	John O.	50
41	May 24, 1888	Seneca	male	3rd	Parker	Lafayette	30
42	May 25, 1888	Mitchell Tp	male	2nd	Williams	Charles B.	24
43	July 6, 1888	Nemaha Tp	male	5th	Hock	John	40
44	Aug 20, 1888	Seneca	male	6th	Ford	J. H. H.	47
45	Sept 14, 1888	Seneca	female	3rd	Myers	F. G.	29
46	Sept 19, 1888	Marion Tp	male	2nd	Cramer	Geo M.	37
47	Oct 2, 1888	Seneca	male	4th	Nichols	J. Jay	42
48	Oct 28, 1888	Adams Tp	male	4th	Adriance	Joseph	50
49	Nov 38, 1888	Seneca	female	3rd	Bond	Walter D.	40
50	Nov. 8, 1888	Seneca	male	3rd	Stone	A. S.	36
51	April 5, 1887	Seneca	female	1st	Cramer	Geo. M.	36
52	July 31, 1888	Seneca	male	4th	Russell	Thos. J.	41
53	Dec 22, 1888				Drees	John	
54	Jun 29, 1888				Drees	John	
55	Feb 21, 1889	Seneca	male	5th	Vickers	Thomas C.	35

Obstetrics Cases Recorded in a Diary Kept by G. H. Anderson, MD

Father's Birth Place	Mother	Mother's Age	Mother's Birth Place	Maiden Name	Child's Name	Special Notes	No.
KY	Fannie	30	KY	Scott			1
Penn	Savina	33				Twins	2
Iowa	Hattie H.	27	Ill	Stibs			3
Ill.	Laura F.	17	Kans	Chandler			4
Ky	Virginia M.	20	KY	Jacobs			5
KY	Martha J.	25	KY	Jacobs			6
Ohio	Leeta June	23	Ohio	Buchanan			7
WVa	Mary	25	Kans	Sickliter			8
Ill	Alpha	28	WVa	Aikins			9
N.Y.	Ane May	19	Ohio	McElroy			10
Penn	Anne P.	27	Penn	Fowler			11
Cal	Mary S.	18	Kans	Hale		Indians	12
Iowa	Dora	26	Ill	Fawbush			13
Iowa	Ida May	24	Iowa	Cassell			14
	Eugenia			Smith		Breech	15
England	Elizabeth	27		Risby			16
Ohio	Mary E.	24	Kans	Brown			17
Ohio	Alice Ella	31	Ill	Hickman			18
KY	Kate Ella	37	Tenn	Boyd			19
Kans	Martha	18	Kans	Foster			20
Ill	Sidney Jane	27	MO	Galay			21
Ohio	Mary M.	35	Penn	Laughlin			22
Iowa	Maggie	27	Bavaria	Strans	Wilhelmina Dree		23
VA	Susan E.			Fugina			24
Ohio	Emma S.	28	Ohio	Ward			25
Penn	Lizzie C.	22	Penn	Wildon			26
Ill	Amanda J.	37	Ohio	George			27
Mo	Sarah E.	24	MO	Winstead			28
Canada	Mary E.	32	Texas	Daly			29
NY	Anna	30	Ill	Pettit			30
Ohio	Lydia M.	20	Kans	Johnson			31
NY	Martha	33	Ind.	Cline			32
ME	Julia E.	39	Ill	Brown	Edwin R. Brown		33
N.Y.	Julia	35	N.Y.	Spaulding			34
Ill	Alice	26	Ohio	McAferly			35
Conn	Alverda	37	Ohio	Hostetter			36
Ill.	Fannia	24	Kans	Dennis		Twins	37
Ohio	Jane Elanor	26	Canada	Sount	Mildred Mary		38
Ill	Emily	18	Kans	Ward			39
Ill	Rose E.	39	Va	Yonts			40
Iowa	Elmira Jane	25	Kans	Huff			41
Kans	Neal	26	Kans	Burgar			42
Germany	Fannie	30	Ill	Zimmerman			43
Ohio	Mary S.	40	Mich	Shofer			44
Ind	Mary E.	30	Ind	Hendry?			45
N.Y.	Eugena M.	33	Ill	Kindall			46
Ohio	Rowena	40	Ohio	Russell			47
N.Y.	mary	37	Ohio	Todd			48
Penn	Lizzie C.	23	Penn	Weldon			49
Ohio	Minnie	28	Penn	Wetmore			50
N.Y.	Eugenia M.	32	Ill	Kindall		Stillbirth	51
N.Y.	Martha	33	Ill	Brisco			52
							53
							54
Ohio	Ida M.	32	Mis	Kibbe			55

WPA Records: Historical Pioneers

SURNAME	GIVEN NAME	ISSUE	YEAR
Abbot	Wm	80	35
Allen	Huldah Ann	38	32
Anderson	Mrs. Nettie	65	1937
Andrews	M. A.	15	10
Anthony	Gus	22	35
Armstrong	Mrs. Katherine	35	36
Armstrong	Robert Burns	87	1937
Axe	Mrs James F.	2	1936
Aziere	Charles	52	1902
Aziere	Mrs. Mary	52	14
Bailey	Mrs. Sophia Hany		
Baldwin	Mrs J.R.	41	36
Barnard	William Henry	50	1937
Barndt	F.O.	20	1936
Barr	Mrs. L. C.	6	1936
Bassett	Jody, RC Lester, Back?	43	29
Bassett	Jody, RC Lester, Back?	44	29
Bassett	Jody, RC, Lester, Backs?	42	29
Bassett	Judy	47	29?
Baumgartner	Lee	23	1936
Baumgartner	Mrs. J. B.	53	1937
Bayles	I.F.	15	13
Becker	Jeremiah	48	14
Becker	Lizzie	94	26
Becker	Louis	57	36
Beecher	August H.	29	33
Belshaw	Mrs. Minnie Jordan Stoldt	31	1937
Biddison	Mrs. S. E.	49	26
Binson	George N.	57	31
Blackson	Mrs. Green H.	69	1937
Bloss	J. W.	32	33
Bonjour	Alaide	2	24
Bowen	Mr. & Mrs. F.P.	31	26
Boxell	Sara Post	3	33
Bradt	Lamyra	63	34
Briggs	Isaac	13	98
Britt	W.M.	54	31
Bronaugh	Mrs. Mary	25	75
Bronaugh	Robert M.	20	21
Broxterman	Margaret	35	35
Broxterman	Mrs Anna M.	98	36
Bryne	Peter	43	1937
Burbery	Thomas	4	94
Burges	Mrs. Hiram	33	87
Burke	H. E.	25	35
Butler	Wm	33	17
Byrne	Patrick	28	9
Carlin	Tom	63	32
Challis	Dr. W. L.	28	9
Cliff	Charles H.	23	34
Coleman	F. B.	56	25
Collins	Ira	12	27
Conard	Dr. Bert	51	36

Deutschland discusses German research problems. The Topeka Genealogical Society Quarterly contains the work of several Topekans with Nemaha County relatives who have been abstracting the newspapers of Nemaha County.

The collection also contains back issues of The Genealogical Helper and Heritage Quest. Both of these magazines contain queries by other researchers. In addition, the Helper provides names and addresses of family associations, genealogical societies and researchers. For the German researcher, each issue of the Heritage Quest contains a question/answer column on German research.

CATHOLIC CHURCH RECORDS FOR GENEALOGISTS

Although the first Catholic Mass recorded in Kansas was 29 June 1541 offered by a priest with the Coronado expedition, no lingering presence was made until the early 1800's. Initial, but not very successful, presence was made with the Kickapoo in 1827 and later with the Pottawatomie in 1836.

More permanent parishes with available records came just before the Civil War when the territory was opened for settlement. The "Mother Church" for the Nemaha County area was St Mary's at St Benedict which was formed in 1859; then came Fidelity in 1860 and St Bridget in 1861. The Seneca parish was formed after the war in 1869. These early parishes were visited infrequently at first primarily by monks from the Benedictine Abbey at Atchison; as a result, the very earliest records for this region are recorded at St Benedict Church in Atchison. At St Mary's in St Benedict, baptismal records begin Nov 1881 (earlier ones are kept at Seneca), marriages July 1861 to Oct

Cone	J. P.	46	18

WPA: Historical Pioneers

Surname	*Given Name*	*Issue*	*Year*
Conlin	Mr. & Mrs. G. S.	46	26
Cowin	Freel A.	62	36
Cox	Mrs. P. W.	44	31
Cox	Mrs. Posey	30	33
Craulford	Lawrence	66	33
Crerarn	Peter	52	2
Crews	David	47	24
Crist	H. J.	16	88
Dabner	Bessie	101	35
Day	Thomas	17	97
Dennis	J. W.	5	12
Dennis	Samuel	35	25
Dennus	Philip	16	17
Draney	James	3	7
Dulgenan	Rachel Jane	43	35
Duthmann	H. H.	25	2
Emery	Charles	43	26
Ezekiel	M.	8	96
Fallon	Mrs. Marry	10	1
Firstenberger	D. J.	52	26
Firstenberger	Mrs. D J.	82	25
Fisher	Mrs. Elizabeth	3	24
Fisher	Van B.	49	28
Fitzwater	W. H.	14	15
Flentie	Henry	84	26
Ford	J. H. H.	22	21
Ford	Joseph	80	28
Funk	David	28	18
Gabbert	A. J. Sr.	90	30
Gackel	John	15	15
Gillaspie	Alexander	36	6
Gillaspie	Mrs. Amanda Dennis	50	28

Catholic Records cont'd

1873 and again from 1882 to current, death from Nov 1881. At Seneca, baptismal records begin June 1861, marriages Oct 1869 and deaths Dec 1875. At Fidelity, baptisms from Feb 1869, marriages from August 1872, deaths from late 1877.

These records are often most beneficial to genealogists. The information recorded varied over the years but they usually give birth and baptismal date, parents (including maiden) names, and the early records often gave town/country of origin of the emigrant parents.

Some of the parishes are in the process of having the information in these records extracted, translated from Latin to English, and placed in a computer file as a means of facilitating their use and to preserve them against any possible future destruction; it also greatly enhances their use for genealogists. For Seneca, St Benedict and Fidelity parishes, you may contact Father Wempe (809 Main Street, Seneca, KS 66538 913/336-6226); for parishes at Axtell, Summerfield, St Bridget and Beattie, contact Father Dolezal (PO Box K, Axtell, KS 66403 913/736-2220). Please call ahead for an appointment.

QUERIES

Seeking information on the parents of Joseph ALLBEE. Joseph was born 19 Jan 1828 in Erie Co., NY and died 20 Jan 1892 in Sabetha. He moved to Nemaha County from Wisconsin in 1880. Other surnames of interest include SMYTH, LOVE, HARTER and FIELD. Joyce A. Thomas, 733 W. Knollwood, Broken Arrow, OK 74011.

Seeking information on James BARNES born 11 March 1812 in Maryland and died 9 April 1873 near Goff. He is buried in the Barnes Cemetery. D. Diane Miller, 13151, Roberta Place, Garden Grove, CA 92643-2143.

Seeking information on James BARNES, and Ellen E. WALTERS of Goff Kansas. Their children included Joseph, Annie, Phillip, Alfred, James, Nellie and Huldah. The family moved to Goff in 1858. Mrs. Max (Patti) Baker, 6997 White Lane, Loomis, CA 95650.

Local Research Facilities

Seneca Public Library
6th & Main
Mon-Thurs. 10 am - 8 pm
Friday 10 am - 5 pm
Saturday 10 am - 2 pm

Nemaha County Historical Society Museum
6th & Nemaha
Tues.-Thurs. 12 pm - 4 pm
Fri., Sat. 11 am - 4 pm

Nemaha County Courthouse
6th & Nemaha
Clerk & Register of Deeds
Mon.-Fri. 8 am - 4:30 pm
District Court 8:30 am - 5 pm

Have a Productive Summer of Research
No society meetings
June, July, August

Queries Continued:

Willing to share information on the family of John Frederick LUCKERT, who came to Nemaha County from Germany at the age of 14. Elizabeth M. Boyles, 2035 Elanco Lane, Eugene, OR 97401-6568.

Willing to share information on the BROWN family of Marshall and Nemaha Counties. Also willing to exchange information on John DABNER and Mary Ann ROOTS. Dorothy E. Bailey, 182 North Ridge View Drive, Port Angeles, WA 98362-8156.

Seeking information on the WEMPE and MUENCH families of Nemaha County. Father Richard Wempe, 809 Main, Seneca, KS 66538.

Seeking information on the WEMPE and BOCKENSTETTE families of Nemaha County. Anne Bockenstette Bingman, Route 4, Box 2, Sabetha, KS 66534.

Seeking information on the AKIN family of Nemaha and Marshall Counties, Kansas. Esther Akin, 103 Park Avenue, Axtell, KS 66403.

Seeking information on the MURPHY family. Dorothy Murphy, 513 Roanoke, Seneca, KS 66538.

Nemaha County Genealogical Society

Membership Application

Dues: $7.50 (July 1, 1994 thur June 30, 1995) - Includes Historical Society Dues
Please Type or Print

Name:_____ Maiden Name:_____

Street Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____

Zip Code (Including 4 digit extension): _____

Phone Number: (_____) _____

Indicate below the surnames (limit of 4) which you would like listed in the index of surnames being researched by members.

Surnames:_____

Return completed form and a check or money order for $7.50. Please make all checks payable to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society. Enclose a SASE if you wish to receive your membership card thru the mail. Address the application to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society, 6th & Nemaha, Seneca, KS 66538.

Nemaha County Genealogical Society

an affiliate of
The Nemaha County Historical Society, Inc.

Volume 2 No. 1 August 1994

Table of Contents

Anderson Diary . . 2,3

WPA Pioneers 4

Zahm/Cox Bible . . . 5

GAR Members 6

Naturalization . .7,8,9

Resources 7,8

Researchers 8

Queries 9

Published by
Nemaha County
Genealogical Society
6th & Nemaha
Seneca, KS 66538

Membership $7.50
July 1, 1994 to
June 30, 1995

Upcoming Dates

Sept. 1	Meeting
Oct. 2	OpenHouse
Oct. 6	Meeting
Nov. 3	Meeting

Meetings at 7:00 pm in City Council room, Seneca, KS

In This Issue

The Nemaha County Historical Society has a bible containing family information for the Zahm and Cox families. This information has been transcribed for publication in this newsletter.

Also found at the Nemaha County Historical Society were two photographs of the members of the Grand Army of the Republic along with a certificate and the papers from the charter. This issue of the newsletter contains an abstract of the names from the article about the Grand Army of the Republic which appeared in the 1938 anniversary edition of the Courier-Tribune. Future issues will contain more information about the pictures as well as transcripts of the certificate and the charter papers.

The Clerk of the District Court of Nemaha County has a large number of records concerning the naturalization of Nemaha County citizens. The first volume of these records has been abstracted and included in this issue. This volume covers 1859 thru October 1871. Future issues of this newsletter will continue to abstract these records.

Continued in this issue from the previous issue is the transcription of the diary entries of Dr. G. H. Anderson regarding his obstectrics cases in the county from 1886 thru Dec. 1897.

Time to Renew

The new membership year began on July 1, 1994. Please check your mailing label to determine your membership status. If your label indicates an expiration date of 6/30/95, then our records indicate that your dues for the new membership year have been paid. If your expiration date indicates 6/30/94, then you will need to renew your membership to continue receiving this newsletter.

Family History Center Proposed

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints at Hiawatha is considering establishing a Family History Center. This Family History Center would provide local access to the vast array of genealogical resources of the Mormon Church. As part of their mission to preserve family history, the church has microfilmed records from around the world, including county and church records. Anyone wishing to utilize this microfilm is welcome to do so either at their library in Salt Lake City or thru a local Family History Center. The establishment of a Family History Center at Hiawatha will allow Nemaha County researchers easier access to this genealogical resource.

Obstetrics Cases Recorded in a Diary kept by G. H. Anderson, MD
(located in Nemaha County Historical Society, Seneca, KS)

Continued from Volume 1 No. 2

No.	Date	Place	Child	Birth Order	Father's Name	Age
56	April 2, 1889		male	7th	Haug, August	37
57	Apri 7, 1889	Seneca	male	3rd	Duffy, F. B.	
58	Apirl 16, 1889	Seneca	female	1st	Ross, Thos	22
59	May 12, 1889	Clear Creek Tp	male	2nd	Tryan, D. H.	27
60	May 29, 1889	Seneca	male	5th	Stirk, Marshall E.	33
61	May 31, 1889	Adams Tp	female	3rd	Hull, Valincourt 36	
62	June 7, 1889		female	2nd	Rogers, Thos	
63	June 17, 1889	Seneca	male	1st	Webber, Ernest O.	29
64	June 28, 1889	Seneca	male	2nd	Bryan, Francis H.	28
65	July 20, 1889	Seneca	female	7th	Ingalls, Franklin T.	41
66	July 25, 1889	Gilman Tp.	female	2nd	McClain, Campbell	27
67	Aug 3, 1889	Seneca	female	4th	Firstinbuyer, Geo.	29
68	Aug 9 1889	Seneca	male	4th	Llewellyn, C.C.	34
69	Aug. 23, 1889	Seneca	female	1st	Stirk?, Ellis P.	28
70	Oct. 13, 1889	Seneca	Female	3rd	Clark, N.	
71	Nov. 3, 1889	Adams Twp	male	5th	Ford, Joseph	42
72	Dec. 30, 1889	Seneca	female	1st	Johnston, Samuel E.	32
73	Jan. 1, 1890	Richmond Twp	female	2nd	Brown, John C. F.	27
74	Jan. 8, 1890	Richmond Tp	male	8th	Sheley, Samuel	49
75	Jan 12, 1890	Seneca	Female	1st	Oldfield, Lewis H.	22
76	Jan. 14, 1890	Seneca	Female	3rd	Keith, Samson? B.	43
77	Jan. 25, 1890	Seneca	female	2nd	Campbell, Wm S.	28
78	Feb. 1, 1890	Seneca	male	5th	Duffy, Geo. V.	41
79	March 10, 1890	Nemaha Tp	male	1st	Temple, Thos W.	30
80	March 23, 1890	Seneca	male	1st	Baldwin, Wm H.	31
81	March 25, 1890	Seneca	Female	3rd	Hawley, Augustus Dean	26
82	April 15, 1890	Seneca	Female	2nd	Rich, G. W.	30
83	Apirl 29, 1890	Seneca	Female	5th	Kuhr?, Morris H.	40
84	May 30, 1890	Adams Tp	Female	1st	Bennett, David W.	29
85	July 12, 1890	Adams Tp	Male	1st	Krauer?, C. E.	27
86	July 16, 1890	Mitchell Tp	Female	1st	Spielman, Simon	24
87	July 19, 1890	Seneca	Male	1st	Weber, Jacob	32
88	July 28, 1890	Seneca	Female	6th	Vicker, Thos. C.	38
89	Aug. 1st, 1890	Seneca	Female	5th	Wilson, E. G.	38
90	Aug. 11th, 1890	Seneca	Female	2nd	Reese, A. D.	28
91	Aug. 30, 1890	Mithcell Twp.	male	4th	Bloss, W. W.	35
92	Sept. 4, 1890	Richmond Twp.	male	6th	Hack, John	42
93	Sept. 17, 1890	Mitchell Twp.	female	4th	Purviance, John A.	38
94	Sept. 18, 1890	Seneca, KS	male	11th	Heath, George	42
95	Oct. 13, 1890	Seneca	male	2nd	Strik, Ellis P.	29
96	Oct. 15, 1890	Mitchell Twp.	female	1st	Kampert, Barry J.	29
97	Oct. 23, 1890	Mitchell Twp.	female	1st	Murphy, Roger	23
98	Oct. 28, 1890	Seneca, KS	female	4th	Myers, Franklin G.	31
99	Oct. 30, 1890	Seneca	female	6th	White, Perry G.	40
100	Nov. 22, 1890	Seneca	female	2nd	Potter, E. E.	29

To be continued in next issue

Obstetrics Cases Recorded in a Diary kept by G. H. Anderson, MD
(located in Nemaha County Historical Society, Seneca, KS)

Continued from Volume 1 Number 2

Father's Birth-place	Mother	Mother's Age	Mother's Birth-place	Maiden Name	Child's Name	Notes	No.
Germany		37	Germany				56
							57
Ill	Florena	17	Ill	Oliver			58
Ill	Agnes M.	17	Ky	Roberts			59
Ind	Mary A.	32	Bohemia	Novak			60
Ill	Frankie	27	Mich	Countryman			61
	Mary A.					Stillbirth	62
Canada	Junnia?	25	N.Y.	Jenkins			63
Iowa	Nettie	27	Kans	Sanders			64
Ill	Amanda J.	35	Ohio	George?			65
MO	Nettie	19	France	Birky			66
Ohio	Jane E.	27	Canada	Sourst?			67
North C.	Fanny F.	30	Ind	Heath			68
	Ida	20		White			69
	Lizzie			Connelly			70
Ohio	Elizabeth	43					71
Wins?	Mary	29	NY	King?	Helen Eveline	Forceps	72
Ind	Manni M?	28	Kans	Magill?			73
Ohio	Mary C.	35	Mich	Wagon?			74
Kans	Sillie	24	Ind	Shoulders			75
Ohio	Sula S.	31	Kans	Spaulding			76
Ind	Ella	25	Ind	Shuckelford	Alice Lee		77
Ohio	Melissa N.	36	NY	White	Geo. Guy		78
NY	Elizabeth	29	Canada	Bennett			79
Ind	Mary E.	27	Ind	Pricket			80
Iowa	Abbie Ann	17	Mo	Hewitt			81
Amer	Mary	23	Amer				82
Iowa	Alveda	38	Ill	Hostetter			83
Ill	Shura J.	16	Kans	Bontreyer			84
Ind	Clara E.	15	Ind	Ford			85
Iowa	Elizabeth C.	22	Wis	Kumpert?			86
German	Anna F.	35	N.Y.	Vogle	Joseph F.		87
Ohio	Ida M.	34	Wis	Kibbe	Helen		88
Ind	Elizabeth A.	31	Ind	Shoulders	Alice		89
Iowa	Jennie	25	Iowa		R. R.		90
IL	Sarah J.	34	PA	Copper			91
German	Fannie	32	IL	Zimmerman			92
OH	Anna J.	38	OH	Brown	Ernest		93
NY		38	IL	Dennis			94
IN	Ida	21	IL	White			95
WI	Theresa	27	Wi	Spring	Bertha T.		96
KS	Julia A.	22	KS	Assinmacher	Alice Elizabeth		97
IN	Mary E.	32	IN	Henry			98
IL	Mary E .	30	MN	Patrick	Manda Fay		99
PA	Helen	26	IL	Darnell	Helen		100

To be continued in next issue

Historical Pioneers

Continued from Volume 1 No. 2

The following information was taken from WPA cards located at the Seneca Public Library, Seneca, Kansas. These cards index the Courier-Tribune. The "Issue" refers to the Number of the paper and the "Year" refers to the year the paper was published.

Name	Issue	Year
Gleason, Chancy	15	98
Gordon, L. A.	20	4
Graham, Dr. B. D.	59	28
Graney, Mrs. Anne	15	4
Gravatte, Mrs. Ella	34	1937
Gregg, D.	40	10
Gridley, Mrs. Emily B.	69	26
Griffing, Rev. J. S.	23	82
Hannak, Mrs. John	38	30
Hanni, Gottlieb	58	1937
Harsh, D. B.	19	17
Hart, Franklin	29	24
Hatch, J. H.	8	16
Haxton, Joshua	92	35
Haxton, Nancy	104	33
Hay, John	5	24
Hazeltine, Alfred	26	29
Heald, Hettie Jane	82	1937
Heiman, Ellen	21	34
Heinen, Jacob	41	25
Henderson, Owen M.	28	1936
Heughes, Mary J.	37	35
Hickman, W. F.	44	1937
Hillix, Henry H.	16	0
Hillix, Mrs. Mary E.	29	95
Hinricks, Anna Marici	22	33
Hobbs,	36	33
Hochard, Simon	6	1899
Hogle, Mrs. Harriet	23	1936
Holman, Mrs. C.	17	9
Hough, Hamilton	25	30
Hough, Mrs. W. H.	61	1937
Hunzeker, Mrs. Anna	3	30
Huston, A. H.	47	29?i
Isely, Mrs. Elsie	13	1936
Jacobia, Mr. Jacob	3	93
Johnson, Granderson W.	44	28
Johnson, Ivin	20	31

Historical Pioneers cont'd

Name	Issue	Year
Johnson, Mrs. George W.	45	1937
Johnson, Richard	2	13
Jonston, Mrs. Anne	47	24
Kampert, Henry Sr.	9	99
Kapp, Andreu	45	29
Karnowski, Peter	84	35
Keegan, M.	40	10
Kelly, John	32	24
Kelm, Albert	47	99
Kelm, Mrs. Anna	33	32
Kennard, J. D.	79	32
Kiley, W. J.	19	1936
Kiner, Rebecca	71	33
Kober, Mrs. Elizabeth	20	29
Koblitz, Anton	31	4
Kongs, Mrs. John	10	15
Korber, Fred	23	96
Lannings, T. H.	27	1936
Lappen, Finley	15	99
Lappin, Justiana E.	42	28
Larew, John H.	49	89
Larkin, Mrs. Mary	9	31
Leek, Mrs. Henrietta Shaul	84	1937
Lochnane, D. M.	40	79
Lockey, C.	7	9
Locknane, W. S.	46	28
Magill, Aaron	32	10
Magill, Dr. Jay	37	1937
Magill, Mrs. Sarah J.	37	36
Magill, Samuel	7	10
Mangelsdorf, August Ernest	34	33
Marshall, Robert	93	31
Martin, Mrs. Lida	12	31
Mathews, Grace G.	55	35
Mathews, H. W.	22	87
Mayer, Louisa Fredrica Zabel	89	1937
McBride, Andrew	67	33
McCaffery, Ed	45	99
McCoy, John	14	30
McGehee, Jacob	12	99
McKay, (Grandma)	25	10
McLaughlin, Mark	1	34
McNally, Mrs. Thos.	35	1937
McNeeley, Dora	53	35

To be continued in next issue

Zahm/Cox Family Bible

A family bible was located at the Nemaha County Historical Society in Seneca, Kansas. This bible contains family information for the Zahm/Cox families and is transcribed below.

The Holy Bible
containing the
Old and New Testaments
Translated out of
The Original Tongues
and with the former
translations diligently compared and revised

New York:
American Bible Society
1848

Frontpiece

John W. Cox
Almarinda L. Cox
Ther bible 1850
bought April 8th 1850 [in pencil]

In back of bible
[in black ink]
Mr. and Mrs. H. P. Zahm were
married Nov 14 1888
at Seneca Kans
Births
Hazel Josephine Zahm
born Sept 23 - 1890
Iscah Marian Zahm
born Dec 29th 1896
Harry Kenneth Zahm
born born March 28 - 1899
Floyd Glen Zahm
born Nov 22 - 1908
Deaths
Harry Kenneth Zahm died
June 16th - 1899
Floyd Glen Zahm died
Feb 14 - 1914, were buried
in Seneca church yrd

Zahm/Cox Bible cont'd
[The following is written in pencil and very hard to read.]

Cox
1. Wm Rufus Cox born
June 22d 1848
2. ?John? P. Cox born
April 9th 1850
3. Calvin S. Cox born
Feb 12th 1852
4. Sarah Virginia Cox
born Dec 19th 1854
5. White Everson Cox
born April 7th 1856
6. Josephus Cox born
June 22, 1858
7. James R Cox born
Jan 9th 1860
8. Geo W. Cox born
Dec. 19th 1862
9. Mary Jane Cox born
June 20th 1864
10. Flora Cox
born Oct 6 1868

John W. Cox born
1828
Almarinda S. Johnson
born Jan 22d 1830
The above named
were married
Aug. 29th 1847

(in a different handwriting)
Almarinda Susan Cox died May
?26?, Thursday 20 1880

handwritten by	1830
someone else	50

she died at the age of 48 in
Seneca Kansas at Mr
Stirk's house
she died of consumption

Calvin S. Cox
died Mar 6th 1857
White Everson Cox
died June 17th 1857
Sarah Virginia Cox
died Sept 5th 1858
Mary Jane Cox
died Nov 19th 1868

Grand Army of the Republic

Courier Tribune
Seneca, Kansas Anniversary Edition 1938
Section 2, page 1

"Civil War Veterans
Waited 17 Years before Organizing"
Abstract of Names

George Graham Post No. 92 had its inception in a 4th of July celebration in 1882.

The charter members met the following August 3rd in A. H. Burnett's new store building. Capt. J. P. Logan of Lyon Post in Marysville mustered in the first officers. They were Col. Louis Zahm, P.C.; N.S. Martin, S.V.C.; R. S. Robbins, J.V.C.; Dr. N. Hayes, surgeon; James L. Brockman, adjutant; John W. Larimer, chaplain; D. H. Fabrick, Q.M.; Louis Sheeley, O.D.; S. S. Campbell, O. G.

The veterans who registered on July 4, 1882 were:

A. W. Allen, John A. Ash, T. C. Alford, T. Adamson, James L. Brockman. Tol Bronaugh, E. Briggs, J. Y. Benfer, John Brown, A. J. Boram, S. J. Baldwin, J. R. Burge, S. T. Barrett, A. A. Brooks, J. R. Bortles, R. M. Bronaugh

G. C. Conrad, Albert Clark, S. S. Campbell, Robert Campbell, L. Cline, J. B. Coons, M. Cull, B. H. Clark, Lewis Davis, Henry Dawson, E. Dumont, Frank Dressie, Wm. Drowns, S. G. Ervin.

P. J. Everest, L. H. Evans, Van B. Fisher, S. B. Freelove, D. H. Fabrick, J. H. H. Ford, A. J. Felt, W. W. Felt, W. H. Farlin, A. Funk, Joseph Guffy, J. W. Gensel, S. E. Galloway, B. N. Gillaspie, S. H. Gould, J. C. Hughes.

B. F. Huff, Charles Hartner, F. M. Higgins, Ben Heath, W. P. Harrison,R. C. Haight, Dr. N. Hayes, J. Hayden, Wm. Holloway, A. Hawley, F. H. Hostetter, E. N. Hanks, James Ivers, Granderson W. Johnson, George W. Johnson.

L. Jones, L. Kerns, A. E. Kibbe, Philip Kuhn, Chas. Loveland, E. W. Lawton, S.M. Lanham, John H.Larew, J. M. Lanning, C. Lackey, Henry Levick, W. C. Lyon, Rev. G. C. Lockridge, W. S. Lucas.

Jacob McClane, N. H. Martin, L. J. McGowan, John F. McGowan, A. J. Murray, S. P. Moss, H. W. Mathews, M. Mathews, P. P. Moore, James McDonald, B. F. Morgan, E. R. Murphy, R. E. Nelson, W. S. Nash, A. C. Noland, F. M.Newton.

James Parcels, R. M. Pressler, James Parsons, G. W. Plummer, R. S. Robbins, A. A. Raffo, S. W. Robinson, Jacob Rilinger, Rev J. F. Rhoades, J. M. Rowley.

Grand Army of the Republic cont'd

Geo. Sharp, John Stahl, C. A. Sherman, S. Sherman. O. H. Stilson, Lewis Sheeley, S. F. Snape, M.L. Staley, Jesse Sheets, J. W. Stickney, A. B. Smith, Frank Smith, N. Shaul, A. Sitterly, J. M. Tyler, E. T. F. THompson, W. D. Talbot. N. Taylor.

H. C. Tyner, E. S. Vernon, Josiah Wohlford, J. W. Welch, J. P. Wager, A. W. Williams, B. Woolman, John W. Weaver, J.W. Warrenburg, Henry Wilkins, Edward Ward, John Walters.

The records of George Graham Post through the years from the time the Post was organized on Aug. 3, 1882 to March 5, 1904, show other names, including the following:

D. W. Acker, M. H. Allison, Samuel B. Anderson, Stehen Benedict, J. L. Battin, Crawford A. Bruner, Isaac Bruner, Dr. E. W. Bullard, Edward Butt, N. B. Bishop, Nathanial Baldwin.

Wm. M. Butler, George R. Benedict, J. O. Barnard, Clarence Bristol, L. A. Clark, David Craig, Philip H. Clear, James K. CLear, Calvin Croy, J. W. Countryman, H. J. Cline, Henry D. Coan, Judge J. E. Corwin, E. C. Crowder.

Michael Dougherty, Wm. H. Dooley, L. M. Davis, W. H. Dannels, Francis Dennis Charles Doebler, Devoe, Philip H. Emert, Joseph Fleming, James Fulton, Harmon T. Fisher, T. S. Gilmore, B. D. Graham, Ambroes Geer, Chas. E. Gabelman, J.W. Hastings.

William Huff, F. E. Hewitt, H. Holtzman, J. M.Huffman, S. P. Herrington, A. B. Hanes, R. L. Hobbs, Joshua Hobbs, L. A. Hardon, L. D. Hawley, John A. Heinen, George K. Hatch, Elijah Horton, A. S. Jones. H. W. Kenndall, Dr. S. S. Kaysbier, P. H. Latimer, Theo. Lindeman.

Joshua MItchell, J. O. Minor, F. G. McGowen, Thomas Magee, Samuel Murray, Christ Most, L. J.Mosher, Rev. R. E. McBride, Alex Moore, Louis A. McCaul, Samuel McQuilken, Thos McKiddy, David Morse, John McPhillips, Henry B. Nichols, Daniel Okeson, G. W. Phillips, L. D. Porter, Victor N. Peret.

Albert Russell, Aaron Roots, Albert Roots, Jacob W. Robinson, Herman Rudolph, F. M. Rickards, Guy Smith, James P. Smith, C. H. Steinmeir, Edmund L. Sherman, Charles Skinner, H. T. Smith, H. Stall, Valentine Shaffer, John Shafer, Samuel Sheeley, Dr. Alvin Snyder, Lewis Strickler, Benjamin Stowe, W. A. Sypher.

Job Tatlow, Judge J. F. Thompson, J. F. Vinson, Chesley Woodward, B. H. White, C. F. Wagner, H. P. Wellcome, Levi M. Walter, John Woosoncroft, Levi M. Walter, Geo. Wiley, J. N. Williams, Wm. H. Wright, Leander Yost.

Naturalization Records

The following information was abstracted from the first book of naturalization records located in the Clerk of District Court's Office in the Nemaha County Courthouse, Seneca, KS. The records in this book include naturalizations between 1859 and November 1871.

Name	Date	Page	From	Age
Aberle, F.	12 May 1866	16	Germany	23
Anderson, Martin	31 May 1859	3	Canada	21
Bernish, Harmon	30 Oct 1869	50	Hanover	24
Black [Beach], Ball	18 June 1870	71	England	21
Blair, Abraham	9 June 1868	35	Switzerland	
Blair, Samuel	9 June 1868	33	Switzerland	
Blankke, H. Henry	2 Nov 1867	24	Hanover	
Blauer, John Frederic	9 June 1868	31	Switzerland	
Bleidispel, Henry	16 Dec 1869	52	Hanover	28
Blynke, Henry	23 March 1869	46	Prusia	
Boulton, Wm	3 Sept 1864	12	England	32
Brown, Solomon	16 July 1868	36	Prusia	
Broxterman, Frank	30 Oct 1869	51	Hanover	30
Byrne, Patrick	14 April 1868	28	Ireland	
Cave, James	28 June 1859	8	England	24
Cawley, John	15 June 1859	5	Ireland	26
Christ, Gottlieb	6 Nov 1871	103	Switzerland	
Clark, James M.	29 Oct 1859	9	Canada	27
Coughlin, James	15 Jan 1867	18	Ireland	25
Cummings, William	17 June 1859	6	Great Britain	23
Cave, Thos.	19 Oct 1863	11	England	38
Dabner, Samuel	31 Oct 1868	42	England	
Dietler, Jacob	20 June 1870	73	Baden	38
Duignan, Patrick	9 June 1870	67	Ireland	23
Florent, Cheys	20 July 1866	17	Belgium	21
Ford, Patrick	6 Nov 1871	102	Ireland	
Friend, J.	23 July 1867	19	France	38
Gerts, Henry	7 Nov 1870	89	Hanover	37
Geyer, George	4 June 1870	61	Baden	39
Gockel, John	Oct 1870	82	Prusia	40
Goll, Frederick	6 Nov 1871	100	Prusia	
Goll, Henry	6 Nov 1871	99	Prusia	
Goodman, Patrick	18 Feb 1868	27	Ireland	
Greenfield, George	8 Nov 1870	91	England	23
Greenfield, John	18 Oct 1870	83	England	23
Hammis, Lorenz	26 Aug 1868	39	Prusia	
Hanny, Godleb	9 June 1868	32	Switzerland	
Harris, John	6 Nov 1871	95	Great Britain	
Haug, Reinhard	14 May 1870	59	Wurttemberg	22

Continued on page 8

Nemaha County Resources

The following resources are available at the Seneca Public Library for the Nemaha County genealogists.

Maps

1887 Nemaha County Kansas Atlas
1912 Nemaha County Atlas
1957 Atlas of Nemaha County, Kansas: with township plats corrected to May 3, 1957.
Album of Nemaha County: Containing maps, plats of townships, directory, pictures, histories, cattle brands, etc.
Directory of Nemaha County
Farm & Home Plat and Directory
Nemaha County, Kansas Plat Book: Directory of Nemaha County, Kansas
Old Plat Book of Nemaha County, (Kansas)
Plat Book of Nemaha County, Kansas

Historical References

History of Nemaha County by Ralph Tennal in 1906
Index to Tennal's History of Nemaha County, Kansas
Our School, 1871-1966: District 33 Wildcat, St. Mary's District 74, St. Benedict
Reflections of Nemaha County, Kansas

Vital Records

Birth Records Nemaha County, Kansas 1885-1891
Birth Records Nemaha County Kansas 1892-1904
Death Records Nemaha County, Kansas 1885-1891
Death Records Nemaha County, Kansas 1892-1904
Marriage Records Nemaha County, Kansas 1885-1891
Marriage Records Nemaha County, Kansas 1892-1904
Nemaha County, Kansas Cemeteries, Volume 1

Continued on page 8

Naturalization Records

continued from page 7

Name	Date	Page	From	Age
Haun, Jacob	26 March 1866	15	Switzerland	47
Haus, John	2 Nov 1867	23	France	
Hays, Andrew	25 May 1858	3	Great Britain	29
Hazeltine, Charles	24 Dec 1859	10	Sweden	22
Hazeltine, John	29 June 1863	10	Sweden	57
Henry, Charles	18 June 1859	6	Germany	26
Holmes, Theophilus John Charles	Oct 1866	17	England	25
Houlding, William	29 Sept 1859	8	Ireland	22
Hughes, Patrick	4 Feb 1867	19	Ireland	22
Hunter, Samuel	26 Feb 1869	44	Ireland	
Husfenneres, Stephen	4 Nov 1870	85	Prusia	35
Jackson, Jeremiah	20 June 1859	7	Ireland	33
Jourdon, John	19 Oct 1867	22	Russia	
Kaul, Louis	7 Jan 1867	18	Bavaria	38
Keleher, Michael	3 Nov 1868	43	Ireland	
Kelly, John	30 June 1870	75	Scotland	28
Kelm, Albert	27 July 1868	37	Prusia	
Kerens, Thomas	20 June 1859	7	Ireland	47
Koelzer, Peter J.	27 Oct 1865	13	Prusia	40
Kopictz, Charles	4 June 1868	30	Austria	
Kopieb, Charles	18 Sept 1867	21	Austria	50
Lettellier, Charles Prosper	18 June 1870	69	France	54
Levick, Alfred	14 Oct 1865	14	England	40
Lierz, P. J.	26 Oct 1869	49	Prusia	30
Martins, John	2 March 1870	54	Prusia	29
Mathies, Nicholas	4 Nov 1870	80	Belgium	26
McBride, John	30 June 1870	77	Scotland	21
Metzdorf, Frank	2 Nov 1867	25	Prusia	
Miller, Henry	26 Nov 1870	93	England	25
Minzer, Christian	3 Oct 1868	41	Switzerland	
Minzer, John	21 Oct 1868	40	Switzerland	
Moreney, Joseph	6 Nov 1871	101	Switzerland	
Myers, Daniel	2 Nov 1868	43	Canada	
O'Kane, Daniel	6 Nov 1871	96	Ireland	
O'Kane, James	6 Nov 1871	97	Ireland	
Pernelle, John C.	18 Oct 1865	13	England	44
Poggorman, John Wessel	7 Nov 1870	89	Hanover	37
Pope, Henry	19 March 1869	45	Prusia	
Poppe, Henrich	6 June 1870	65	Hanover	45
Potts, George	11 April 1864	12	England	26
Pribil, Frank	16 April 1870	55	Great Britain	38

Continued on page 9

Nemaha County Resources

Available at Seneca Public Library

continued from page 7

Nemaha County Census

1875 Kansas State Census
1880 United States Census
1900 United States Census
1910 United States Census

Many of these same resources are available at the Sabetha Public Library. In addition, both libraries have the back issues of their respective newspapers on microfilm.

The Seneca Public Library recently purchased a microfiche copy of Tennal's History of Nemaha County. Pages from this microfiche version of the book can be copied using the microfiche/microfilm reader printer in the library.

Research Volunteers

The following members have expressed a willingness to do genealogical research in other areas of the country.

Washington, DC
Roger Goodman
8133 Kingsway Court
Springfield, VA 22152

Broken Arrow/Tulsa, OK
Joyce Thomas
733 West Knollwood
Broken Arrow, OK 74011-6433

Orange Co., CA
D. Diane Miller
13151 Roberta Place
Garden Grove, CA 92643-2143

Phoenix, AR
Doris Miller-Redwine
5440 E. Aspen Ave.
Mesa, AZ 85206-1424

If you are interested in utilizing any of these researchers, please contact them individually to check on their research experience and research fees.

The Courier Tribune
Seneca, Kansas, Anniversary Edition, 1938
Volume LXXV Section One

"Histories of Nemaha County Spring from Common Source"

"The word "Nemaha" is believed to be Indian for "No Papoose." The translation appears reasonable. It has never been shown that Nemaha county was the permanent home of the aborigines. Scattered arrowheads have been found in years gone by but they indicate early hunting parties. There are no signs of loges. Literally, Nemaha county was a land of "No papooses" because the natives did not remain here long enough to raise families. Others have said that the name sprang from the presence of malaria which discouraged the Indians from living here. Still another interpretation is that "Nemaha" was applied to the county's principal stream and meant "muddy water."

The Smithsonian Institute, Washington, D. C. has a record which seems to prove that Spanish Don Coronado actually reached the Kansas-Nebraska line in Nemaha county in August of 1541. He found immense herds of buffalo and his mailed and clanking soldiers picked plums, grapes and mulberries. The land was called "Quivera." The story of Don Coronado's journeys has been chronicled by John Stowell, English born, who settled first at Wetmore, studied law, then came to Seneca, as a practicing attorney. Stowell called his book, "Don Coronado through Kansas." It was published in 1908. Stowell bought two cases of type and hired a compositor, the pages being set in his law office. The pages were then printed in the late Harry Jordan's Seneca Tribune office. Stowell did his own binding. The author was disillusioned. The book did not find a ready sale. Innumerable copies were given away. Contemporary writers, including Paul Jones of Lyons, Kansas, Margaret Hill McCarter of Topeka and Sister Hildalita Carl, O.S.B. have reduced Coronado's wanderings in "Old Quivira" to interesting narratives. Sister Hildalita's review of Mrs. McCarter's works was published by the Courier-Tribune this spring."

Naturalization Records

continued from page 8

Name	Date	Page	From	Age
Prohl, Fredrick	29 Oct 1868	42	Prusia	
Quirk, James	28 April 1866	16	Ireland	30
Reckowsky, Adolph	27 July 1868	38	Prisia	
Reinecke, Andrew	4 Nov 1870	84	Prusia	29
Rowlants, William	16 June 1859	5	Great Britain	36
Sandoz, Charles E.	July 1870	78	Switzerland	21
Sandoz, Henry	July 1870	79	Switzerland	33
Schrumde, Benjamin	3 April 1869	47	Prusia	
Schuck, Charles	3 Aug 1867	20	Prusia	27
Scott, William	4 Nov 1870	81	England	43
Seal, Joseph	10 June 1859	4	Prusia	24
Shenon, Philip	20 Oct 1859	9	Ireland	22
Spangey, Daniel	27 April 1868	29	Bavaria	
Stallbaumer, John M.	2 March 1866	15	Germany	30
Stoldt, Henrich	27 Aug 1867	20	Germany	25
Swisse, Louis	30 Dec 1869	53	France	27
Thorgerson, Sondre	1 June 1859	4	Norway	27
Vasholts, Herrmman	4 Nov 1867	26	Russia	
Williams, Hugh E.	1 Sept 1869	48	North Wales	21
Zurcher, Ami	7 Oct 1863	11	Switzerland	23

Local Research Facilities

Seneca Public Library
6th & Main
Mon-Thurs. 10 am - 8 pm
Friday 10 am - 5 pm
Saturday 10 am - 2 pm

Nemaha County Courthouse
6th & Nemaha
Seneca, KS
District Court
8:30 am to 5:00 pm
Clerk & Register of Deeds
8 am to 4:30 pm

Nemaha County Historical Society
6th & Nemaha
Seneca, KS
Open most Tues. thru Sat. afternoons

Nemaha County Genealogical Society

Membership Application

Dues: $7.50 (July 1, 1994 thru June 30, 1995) - Includes Historical Society Dues
Please Type or Print

Name:_____ Maiden Name: _____

Street Address:_____

City: _____ State: _____

Zip Code (Including 4 digit extension): _____

Phone Number: (_____) _____

Indicate below the surnames (limit of 4) which you would like listed in the index of surnames being researched by members.

Surnames: _____

Return completed form and a check or money order for $7.50. Please make all checks payable to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society. Enclose a SASE if you wish to receive your membership card thru the mail. Address the application to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society, 6th & Nemaha, Seneca, KS 66538.

Nemaha County Genealogical Society
6th and Nemaha
Seneca, KS 66538

Nemaha County Genealogical Society

an affiliate of
The Nemaha County Historical Society, Inc.

Volume 2 No. 2 November1994

Table of Contents

Anderson Diary . . 2,3

GAR 4,5

Naturalization . . . 4,5

Member
Surnames . . . 6
Addresses . .7,8

Nemaha Co. Hist . . 9

Local Research
Facilities 9

Published by
Nemaha County
Genealogical Society
6th & Nemaha
Seneca, KS 66538

Membership $7.50
July 1, 1994 to
June 30, 1995

Upcoming Dates
Nov. 3 Meeting
Jan. 5 Meeting

Meetings at 7:00 pm
in City Council room,
Seneca, KS

In This Issue

In each November issue of the newsletter will be the names and addresses of the members, along with four of the surnames they are researching.

Continued in this issue from previous issues is the transcription of the diary entries of Dr. G. H. Anderson regarding his obstetrics cases in the county from 1886 thru 1897.

Also included is the abstracting of the naturalization records from book A-2 in the office of the Nemaha County Clerk of District Court.

The Grand Army of the Republic is again featured in the newsletter, including the names of members who enrolled after 1904 and a list of veterans buried in the Seneca cemetery and the Ford Community cemetery who were not members of GAR Post 92. The names of the directors and stockholders of GAR Post 92 as listed in the charter are also given.

For Sale

The Nemaha County Genealogical Society has several copies of the 1887 Nemaha County, Kansas Atlas and the 1912 Nemaha County, Kansas Atlas compiled by John Ostertag for sale for $10 plus $1.50 postage. Each of these volumes contain copies of the plat maps of the county and an every name index to those maps. These books were generously donated to the society by John and Enid Ostertag. In addition, the society will sell copies of Ostertag's Every Name Index to Tennal's 1916 History of Nemaha County for $12 plus $1.50 postage. Proceeds from these sales will be used to add additional Nemaha County resources to our library collection.

New at the Library

Recent additions to the Seneca Free Public Library include two indexes which will be of great value to Nemaha County researchers: Index of a 1900 Genealogical and Biographical Record of Atchison, Brown, Doniphan and Nemaha Counties and Every Name Index in the 1916 Nemaha County, Kansas History by Ralph Tennal. Other new books include copies of the 1887 Nemaha County, Kansas Atlas, 1912 Nemaha County, Kansas Atlas and The Weekly Kansas Chief: Births, Marriages, Deaths and Other News Items and Current Events from Jan. 1888 thru March 1889. These books were donated to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society by John and Enid Ostertag. The census collection has also been expanded with the addition of the 1885 Kansas census for Nemaha County and the 1920 U.S. census for Nemaha County.

Obstetrics Cases Recorded in a Diary kept by G. H. Anderson, MD
(located in Nemaha County Historical Society, Seneca, KS)

Continued from Volume 2 No. 1

No.	Date	Place	Child	Birth Order	Father's Name	Age
101	Dec. 13, 1890	Seneca	male	2nd	Snyder, Geo E.	26
102	June 5, 1891	Richmond Twp.	female	5th	Drancy, Hugh	44
103	Jan. 19, 1891	Seneca	male	4th	Band, Walter D.	42
104	Feb. 1, 1891	Seneca	male	1st	Ridde, August	27
105	Feb. 1, 1891	Mitchell Twp.	male	7th	Magill, David R.	47
106	Feb. 16, 1891	Gilman Twp.	female	1st	Shirley, Charles S.	24
107	March 3, 1891	Seneca	female	1st	Shurtleff, Elmer E.	23
108	March 3, 1891	Adams Twp.	female	4th	Hull, Valincourt	38
109	March 5, 1891	Seneca	female	1st	Shurman, Louis A.	23
110	March 29, 1891	Seneca	male	2nd	Culver, J.B.	35
111	April 5, 1891	Richmond Twp.	male	5th	Nichols, I. Jay	45
112	April 26, 1891	Seneca		1st	Krause, Geo	32
113	May 9, 1891	Nemaha Twp.	male	2nd	Temple, Thos W.	31
114	June 14, 1891	Mitchell Twp.	male	7th	Larson, John	43
115	June 16, 1891	Seneca	female	2nd	Oldfield, Louis H.	23
116	July 6, 1891	Adams Twp.	female	1st	Humphry, Dwight	32
117	July 17, 1891	Seneca	female	1st	Collins, Edwin M.	29
118	Oct. 8, 1891	Seneca	male	1st	Myers, Daniel E.	25
119	Oct. 20, 1891	Seneca	female	4th	Sufficool, A. E.	35
120	Oct. 22, 1891	Seneca	male	7th	Van Cleef, William G.	39
121	Nov. 3, 1891	Seneca	male	1st	Breeding, James S.	28
122	Nov. 4, 1891	Nemaha Twp.	male	6th	Hansz, John	51
123	Dec. 2, 1891	Gilman Twp.	male	5th	Bennett, Perle	35
124	Dec. 8, 1891	Mitchell Twp.	male	2nd	Kumpert, Barry J.	30
125	Dec. 13, 1891	Seneca	Female	1st	Shotwell, Isaac	26
126	Dec. 16, 1891	Seneca	male	4th	Emery, Rufus M.	37
127	Dec. 18, 1891	Seneca	Female	10th	Sevick, Henry	50
128	Jan 6, 1892	Mitchell Twp.	male	3rd	Fletcher, Daniel	24
129	Jan. 13, 1892	Adams Twp.	male	11th	Mannel, James H.	46
130	Jan. 19, 1892	Mitchell Twp.	male	8th	Magill, David R.	48
131	Jan. 31, 1892	Seneca	female	8th	Ingalls, F. T.	43
132	Feb. 18, 1892	Seneca	male	2nd	Hugo, C.	26
133	Feb. 22, 1892	Seneca	female	1st	Brock, Mart	23
134	March 17, 1892	Seneca	female	3rd	Holton, Samuel A.	35
135	March 17, 1892	Seneca	male	1st	Myers, Wm B.	22
136	April 5, 1892	Richmand Twp.	female	9th	Loefler, F. H.	37
137	April 10, 1892	Harrison Twp.	male	5th	McGill, A. S.	36
138	April 17, 1892	Seneca	male	3rd	Kendall, Holmes W.	50
139	May 3, 1892	Adams Twp.	female	6th	Mars, Wm R.	43
140	May 4, 1892	Adams Twp	male	1st	Whitney, John	22
141	June 12, 1892	Adams Twp.	male	2nd	Murphy, Roger	24
142	June 25, 1892	Nemaha Twp.	male	10th	Wilkins, Thos.	54
143	July 4, 1892	Mitchell Twp.	male	2nd	Spielman, Simon	26
144	July 7, 1892	Mitchell Twp.	male	7th	Gaston, Heaward	41
145	July 9, 1892	Seneca	female	1st	Woodworth, Saml. J.	31
146	July 12, 1892	Seneca	female	3rd	Osborn, E. S.	36

To be continued in next issue

Obstetrics Cases Recorded in a Diary kept by G. H. Anderson, MD
(located in Nemaha County Historical Society, Seneca, KS)

Continued from Volume 2 Number 1

Father's Birth-place	Mother	Mother's Age	Birth-place	Maiden Name	Child's Name	Notes	No.
KS	Mary May	23	NY	Mancy	Leroy Snyder		101
Canada	Genevive	35	WI	Rojunschitz			102
PA	Lizzie C.	25	PA	Weldon			103
Austria		23	Bohemia				104
MO	Mary E.	36	WI	Williams			105
PA	Anna S.	25	Wi	Muench			106
IA	Emma	21	NY	Oldfield	Ethel Shurtleff		107
IL	Frankie	29	MI	Countryman			108
MO	Rosa	23	MO	Schmitz			109
NY	Mary Emma	31	IL	Collins	Charles Edwin Culver		110
OH	Rawenu	43	OH	Russell			111
OH	Dora	26	OH	Song	Bernard Krause		112
NY	Elizabeth	30	Canada	Bennett	William Temple		113
German	Helen	40	German	Isenbarth	John Larson		114
KS	Sillie	35	IN	Shoulders			115
CT	Mitta	18	MO	Cox			116
IL	Sarain	27	KS	Taylor	Mary Lucile Collins		117
IN	Myrtle	20	KS	Ford			118
IA	Margarett Jane	29	IN	Payne			119
IA	Florena Ann	35	IN	Metcalf			120
KS	Ida D.	23	KS	Dutten	Archie Leman Bruding		121
German	Harritte	41	German	George	Lester Hansz		122
OH	Mary E.	32	KS	Shortridge	James Gleason Bennett		123
WI	Theresa	28	WI	Spiering			124
OH	Vivian	27	PA	Sherman			125
OH	Maria Louisa	36	OH	Thompson			126
England	Elizabeth C.	41	IL	Wear	Viola May Levick		127
America	Ida May	23	America	Knapp	Charles E. Fletcher		128
America	Margarett E.	38	America	Hale			129
America	Mary J.	37	America	William			130
America		38	America				131
America		22	America	Koelzer			132
America	Jennie	23	America	Parcells			133
America	Winifred	18	America	Lohmuller			135
A.	Rosa M.	22	A.	Henry			134
America	Christina	39	America	Schanb			136
America	Helen	38	America	Seffingwell			137
America	Sarah E.	41	America	Palmer	Everett Holmes Kendall		138
America	Susan	34	America	Fugenn			139
America	Laura	18	America	Ford			140
America	Julia	22	America	Assinmacher			141
Ireland	Adelaide	44	MI	Huntly			142
America	Elizabeth	24	America	Kumfert			143
America		35	America				144
America	Mary Kate	31	America	Treat			145
America	Malvey	22	America	Sherman			146

To be continued in next issue

Naturalization Records

The following information was abstracted from book A-2 of naturalization records located in the Clerk of District Court's Office in the Nemaha County Courthouse, Seneca, KS. The records in this book include naturalizations beteen 25 Jan 1871 and 8 Aug 1878.

Name	Date	Page	Place
Alexander, John	3 April 1871	9	Ireland
Andersen, Gilbert	8 Mar 1872	27	Norway
Anderson, Henry	30 Mar 1872	32	Sweeden
Baer, Joseph	18 April 1872	34	France
Bahrens, Frederick	1 Nov 1875	56	Germany
Barbier, Frederic	18 Oct 1877	68	Switzerland
Belshaw, George	16 Mar 1876	57	England
Belshaw, Henry	25 Jan 1871	1	England
Belshow, William	3 Oct 1873	48	England
Bennett, Thomas	30 Mar 1871	5	Canada
Berntsen, Arnold	25 Mar 1878	74	Netherland
Biettner, Henri	30 Oct 1876	61	Prusia
Blocker, F. Joseph	3 April 1871	7	Germany
Bock, Henrich	16 Oct 1876	59	Germany
Bonjour, Zelim	30 Oct 1876	62	Switzerland
Burbry, Thomas	6 Nov 1871	21	England
Burnett, Aaron H.	30 Mar 1871	4	England
Burns, Michael	6 Nov 1871	18	Ireland
Cantwell, Patrick	31 Jan 1877	66	Ireland
Cehard, Frederic Aime	18 March 1878	72	Switzerland
Clark, William	26 Mar 1872	29	Scotland
Clements, J. R.	30 Jan 1871	2	Canada
Clerget, Francis	24 Mar 1871	3	France
Coughlin, Joseph	31 May 1875	54	Ireland
Cramer, Joseph	3 April 1871	8	Germany
Cross [Crop], James	17 Dec 1873	49	England
Cross [Crop], William	30 Aug 1876	58	Canada
Dettor, Abell	22 April 1872	35	Canada
Dolen, Martin	31 July 187	37	Ireland
Donivan, Timothy	6 Nov 1871	20	Ireland
Donough, Martin M.	1 Nov 1872	40	Ireland
Dreier, Frank H.	4 Aug 1873	46	Oldenberg
Durst, Heinrick	18 July 1871	14	Switzerland
Dutch, George	3 Oct 1876	63	England
Dutch, William John	30 Oct 1877	70	Great Britain
Eckel, John	31 Mar 1871	6	Austria
Engleeds, E.	4 Nov 1872	42	Sweeden
Erickson, John	23 Nov 1871	25	Sweden

Continued on page 5

Grand Army of the Republic

Courier Tribune Seneca, Kansas
Anniversary Edition 1938
Section 2, page 1

Abstract of names
"Civil War Veterans waited 17 years before organizing"
Continued from Volume 2 Number 1

Members enrolled by the Post after 1904 are Jonathan Carpenter, Posey W. Cox, D. H. Ferguson, David Hesse, J. C. Mooney, T. N. Riley, George F. Roots, Wm. H. Stewart, Wm. L. Stansell, W. H. Thornberry, N. C. Tolman, Ashley R. Williams, W. B. Yeauger.

The Grand Army notes state that H. H. Hillix was a member of the first Kentucky regiment and Joseph M. Taylor of the first Massachusets serving in the Mexican war.

P. P. Chewning, F. P. Newland, T. M. Sneed and Dan White were listed as those who wore the Gray. F. E. Hewitt had been confined in Libby prison during the Civil War, Robert H. Campbell of Seneca and W. F. Snyder, Sabetha had been imprisoned in Andersonville.

S. B. Anderson, Oneida, was the last surviving member of George Graham Post No. 92 G. A. R. He died July 6, 1934. George K. Hatch and James Countryman preceded him in 1932.

A supplemental list of veterans who may not have been affiliated with George Graham Post but who lie buried in the Seneca cemeteries and Ford Community cemetery is as follows: Patrick Bendon, Samuel R. Burk, T. L. Cowdrey, Charles N. Collins, S. B. Chapman, O. C. Dickinson, Francis M. Dougan, George Earl, Adam Enderlein, Silas Fitzwater, Chauncey Gleason, Edward R. Graney, Joseph Guffy, John James, Richard Johnson, Wm. Knausen, F. C. Largent, W. P. Moran, Joseph Mathews, Wm. Malone,

Continued on page 5

Naturalization Records

continued from page 4

Name	Date	Page	Place
Erickson, Kurdit	8 Mar 1872	27	Norway
Ewing, William	30 Aug 1872	37	Ireland
Farrell, Michael	23 Oct 1874	51	Ireland
Finkus, Theodore H.	1 Nov 1871	16	Prussia
Fisher, David	26 Mar 1872	31	Scotland
Fisher, Henry	25 Oct 1876	60	Germany
Fisher, James	26 Mar 1872	29	Scotland
Fisher, Stephen	22 May 1873	45	France
Fisher, William	26 Mar 1872	30	Scotland
Fosburgh, Ira A.	29 Dec 1874	53	Canada
Fox, William J.	30 Mar 1871	5	England
Frey, John	17 Dec 1872	43	Germany
Freymond, John	11 Sept 1877	67	Switzerland
Gauchot, Charles	30 Oct 1876	62	Switzerland
Getellier, Gerard	2 May 1871	10	France
Gilson, Francis	15 Sept 1874	51	Belgium
Hanley, Sm	31 Oct 1878	75	England
Hansen, Maria Cisilie	7 July 1871	13	Denmark
Harrison, Joseph	25 Jan 1871	2	England
Hartman, Henry	6 Nov 1871	19	Germany
Hendricks, John H.	25 Jan 1871	1	Hanover
Henrich, George	17 Oct 1876	60	Germany
Henry, Adolph	30 May 1871	12	Switzerland
Honermann, Gerdinand	6 Nov 1871	23	Germany
Horrwarth, Michael	4 Mar 1872	26	Germany
Hurley, Dennis	27 Aug 1875	54	Ireland
Jackson, George	6 Nov 1871	22	England
Jeaneret, Arthur	18 Mar 1878	73	Switzerland
Johnson, Gilbert	8 Mar 1872	28	Norway
Johnson, John	8 Aug 1878	75	Sweden
Joyce, Martin	7 Nov 1871	24	Ireland
Junod, Alexandre	8 Oct 1877	67	Switzerland
Junod, Paul	6 Aug 1878	74	Switzerland
Karpenau, Henrick	9 April 1872	34	Germany
Keegan, Andrew	24 Oct 1871	15	Ireland
Kevill, Patrick	24 Sept 1872	38	Ireland
Kirch, Lewis	9 Oct 1873	47	France
Klosfner, John	31 Oct 1871	16	Switzerland
Kohn, Lewis	6 Nov 1871	17	Germany
Kongs, Jacob	3 April 1871	8	Germany
Kongs, John	1 Nov 1877	71	Germany
Kongs, Michael	3 April 1871	7	Germany
Kongs, Peter	3 April 1871	6	Germany

Continued in next issue

Grand Army of the Republic

continued from page 4

Charles Ostrander, Frank P. Pirott, Amos Sherman, Arthur Sisson, J. W. Shackelford, W. S. Swaney, Coleman F. Storm, Carl Tinker, Colonel J. P.Taylor, Dr. Thomas H. Wileman, W. W. Whitney, M. L. Weyer, John C. Young, Rudolph Zahm.

Post No. 92 Charter

The Nemaha County Historical Society, Seneca, Kansas, has several items relating to the George Graham Post No. 92 of the Grand Army of the Republic, including the charter, two pictures of members and a minute book.

Charter of
Grand Army Hall Company
George Graham Post No. 92
G. A. R. and the W. R. C.
Seneca, Nemaha County, KS
dated Jan. 6, 1902

Directors

V. B. Fisher, Seneca, KS
R. S. Robbins, Seneca, KS
H. B. Nichels, Seneca, KS
F. M. Newton, Seneca, KS

Stockholders

H. D. Coan, Seneca, KS
H. B. Nichels, Seneca, KS
R. S. Robbins, Seneca, KS
J. W. Larrimer, Seneca, KS
Chas. Skinner, Seneca, KS
Jas. Parsells, Seneca, KS
Wm. Butler, Seneca, KS
Harry Levick, Seneca, KS
N. Hayes, Seneca, KS
E. W. Bullard, Seneca, KS
Harry Stall, Baileyville, KS
John Heiner, Oneida, KS
Geo. Wiley, Seneca, KS
A. C. Noland, Sneca, KS
Samuel McQuiklen, Seneca, KS
V. B. Fisher, Seneca, KS
F. T. Fisher, Seneca, KS
W. D. Morse, Seneca, KS
Joseph Guffy, Seneca, KS
J. W. Shackelford, Seneca KS
Frank Higgens, Seneca, KS
F. M. Newton, Seneca, KS

Surnames

To assist members in their research, the Nemaha County Genealogical Society keeps a database of four surnames being researched by each member. Listed below are the surnames of interest to our members. If you wish to contact another member regarding a particular surname, please refer to the list of member addresses for an address and/or phone number to contact that member.

SURNAME	Society Member
ACKERMAN	Ackerman, Alma
ADAMSON	Schuman, Merlin
AKIN	Esther Akin
ALLBEE	Thomas, Joyce
AYERS	Casebier, Jo Ann
BAKER	Bond, Judith
BARNES	Baker, Patricia
BARNES	Carey, Margaret
BAUERLE	Ackerman, Alma
BINDEL	Goodman, Roger
BRONAUGH	Herda, Gertrude
BROWN	Boyles, Elizabeth
BRUCE	Gallagher, Barbara
BURBERY	Gallagher, Barbara
BURBERY	Herda, Gertrude
BURNSIDE	Bailey, Dorothy
CARROLL	Bond, Judith
COBB	Wymer, Telitha
COOLEY	Murphy, Dorothy
CORDILL	Schuman, Merlin
CURRY	Philbrick, Marcia
DABNER	Bailey, Dorothy
EBERWINE	Swart, Ruth
ESSLINGER	Pauline Esslinger
FIELD	Thomas, Joyce
GOODMAN	Goodman, Roger
GRAGG	Miller-Redwine, Doris
GRANEY	Bond, Judith
GRIFFIN	Harris, Lisa
GRIFFITHS	Gallagher, Barbara
GRIFFITHS	Herda, Gertrude
HALL	Carey, Margaret
HAMMERLEY	Swart, Ruth
HARRIS	Casebier, Jo Ann
HARRISON	Smith, Marietta
HARTER	Thomas, Joyce
HOLTHAUS	Holthaus, Donald
HUNT	Wymer, Telitha
HUTCHINSON	Philbrick, Marcia
JOHNSTONE	Miller-Redwine, Doris
JONES	Gallagher, Barbara
KARNOWSKI	Holthaus, Donald
KING	Casebier, Jo Ann
KOELZER	Koelzer, Christi
LAUER	Holthaus, Donald
LOCKRIDGE	Harris, Lisa
LOUDEN	Murphy, Dorothy
LOVE	Thomas, Joyce
LOWRY	Ackerman, Alma
LUCKERT	Boyles, Elizabeth
MATHEWSON	Ackerman, Alma
MC GINTY	Bond, Judith
MC NATT	McNatt, Mildred
MILLER	Miller-Redwine, Doris
MUENCH	Wempe, Fr. Richard
MURPHY	Murphy, Dorothy
NEVILLE	Carey, Margaret
NIGHTINGALE	Herda, Gertrude
PHILBROOK	Philbrick, Michael
RETHMAN	Holthaus, Donald
RODGERS	Smith, Marietta
ROOTS	Bailey, Dorothy
SLUSHER	McNatt, Mildred
SMITH	Swart, Ruth
SMYTH	Thomas, Joyce
SNODGRASS	Miller-Redwine, Doris
SWISHER	Casebier, Jo Ann
THIEME	Swart, Ruth
THOMPSON	Philbrick, Marcia
TREES	Boyles, Elizabeth
TUCKER	Bailey, Dorothy
WELLS	Philbrick, Marcia
WEMPE	Wempe, Father Richard
WHITEHOUSE	Carey, Margaret
WILLIAMSON	Boyles, Elizabeth
WILSEY	Murphy, Dorothy

Help Wanted

Donald Holthaus has requested special assistance in locating anyone researching the KARNOWSKI surname. He is particularly interested in corresponding with anyone researching the family in Germany. His address is on page 7 of this newsletter.

Nemaha County Genealogical Society Members

July 1, 1994 thru June 30, 1995

ACKERMAN, ALMA
202 SOUTH 7TH
SENECA, KS 66538
(913) 336-2382

AKIN, ESTHER
103 PARK AVE.
AXTELL, KS 66403
(913) 736-2924

BAILEY, DOROTHY
182 NORTH RIDGE VIEW DR.
PORT ANGELES, WA 98362-8156
(206) 457-8654

BAKER, PATRICIA
6997 WHITE LANE
LOOMIS, CA 95650

BINGMAN, ANNE M.
RT. 4, BOX 2
SABETHA, KS 66534
(913) 284-3154

BOND, JUDITH
4949 NEOSHO AVE.
ROELAND PARK, KS 66205-1429
(913) 236-5659

BOYLES, ELIZABETH
2035 ELANCO LANE
EUGENE, OR 97401-6568
(503) 343-0640

CAREY, MARGARET
9802 42ND AVE. S.W.
SEATTLE, WA 98136-2819
(206) 937-6490

CASEBIER, JO ANN
3924 S.W. 26TH
TOPEKA, KS 66614-1102
(913) 272-9204

ENGELKEN, LILLIAN
R.R. 1, BOX 129
SENECA, KS 66538
(913) 336-3160

ESSLINGER, PAULINE
RT. 1, BOX 103
BERN, KS 66408
(913) 336-3819

GALLAGHER, BARBARA
222 N 38TH
KANSAS CITY, KS 66102-3708
(913) 342-3352

GOODMAN, ROGER
8133 KINGSWAY COURT SPRINGFIELD,
VA 22152
(703) 451-1935

HARRIS, LISA
1749 EAST 10TH
TUCSON, AZ 85719
(602) 628-7648

HERDA, GERTRUDE
1223 CLEVELAND BLVD.
CALDWELL, ID 83605-3857

HOLTHAUS, DONALD
507 CARLYN COURT
SUNNYVALE, CA 94086-6331
(408) 739-7721

HORR, ROWENA
1521 N.E. MADISON
TOPEKA, KS 66608-1140
(913) 354-1087

KOELZER, CHRISTI
4925 STRONG AVE.
KANSAS CITY, KS 66106
(913) 287-7308

KOPF, MARGE
RT. 2, BOX 286
FALLS CITY, NE 68355
(402) 245-5421

LASLEY, FLOSSIE
R.R. 1, BOX 112
STANTON, IA 51573-9743
(712) 829-2459

Continued on page 8

Nemaha County Genealogical Society Members
Continued from page 7

MC NATT, MILDRED
R.R. 1, BOX 188
MORRILL, KS 66515
(913) 459-2541

MILLER, D. DIANE
13151 ROBERTA PLACE
GARDEN GROVE, CA 92643-2143
( ) 537-8907

MILLER-REDWINE, DORIS
5440 EAST ASPEN AVE.
MESA, AZ 85206-1424
(602) 985-0250

MURPHY, DOROTHY PEARL
513 ROANOKE
SENECA, KS 66538
(913) 336-2624

OLDERDING, JOYCE
208 BRANCH
SENECA, KS 66538
(913) 336-3334

OSTERTAG, ENID
3005 CHARLES
ST. JOSEPH, MO 64501
(816) 232-9947

PHILBRICK, MARCIA
803 NORTH 8TH
SENECA, KS 66538-1418
(913) 336-3645

PHILBRICK, MICHAEL
803 NORTH 8TH
SENECA, KS 66538-1418
(913) 336-3645

PULLEINE, IMOGENE
P.O. BOX 755
LA PORTE, TX 77572-0755
( ) 471-0662

SCHUMAN, MERLIN
912 LINCOLN
NEODESHA, KS 66757

SMITH, MARIETTA
2831 N 42nd
KANSAS CITY, KS 66104-2407
(913) 287-2477

SUTHER, CLETUS
209 FROYNE ST.
NEW CARLISLE, OH 45344

SUTHER, DAVID
215 FROYNE ST.
NEW CARLISLE, OH 45344

SUTHER, SCOTT
4921 APEX
DAYTON, OH 45424

SWART, RUTH P.
R.R. 3, BOX 64
SENECA, KS 66538-9329
(913) 336-3170

THOMAS, JOYCE
733 W. KNOLLWOOD
BROKEN ARROW, OK 74011-6433
( ) 455-0514

WARD, ALAN
907 SECOND ST.
CENTRALIA, KS 66415
(913) 857-3760

WEMPE, FATHER RICHARD
809 MAIN
SENECA, KS 66538
(913) 336-6226

WYMER, TELITHA
1725 N. SAINT CLAIR
WICHITA, KS, 67203-1558
(316)

YUNGHANS, ROBERT O.
401 NORTH 3RD
SENECA, KS 66538
(913) 336-2363

Histories of Nemaha County Spring from Common Source

The Courier Tribune
Seneca, Kansas, Anniversary Edition, 1938
Volume LXXV Section One

continued from Volume 2 No. 1

"Nemaha County was, of course, 'just a wee bit of the Louisiana purchase" which embraced more that 300,000 square miles, afterward to become 12 states and part of two other states, an area greater than the 13 original colonies."

"In 1764, the first fur trading post established at St. Louis. In 1821 Missouri became a state. In 1832 Ft. Leavenworth was established. In 1834, Congress declared all the territory west of the Mississippi, not included in Missouri, Arkansas, and Louisiana should be Indian country.

On March 3, 1854, Congress passed the Kansas-Nebraska bill originating what was then called "Squatter Sovereignty."

Its effect on Nemaha county was direct. It appeared to abrogate pledges made 30 years before. Three thousand clergymen in New England sent a protest to Congress. While slave supporting Missourians in droves were crossing the border and settling near the state line, just as hardy Northerners entered the territory west of St. Joseph and north of the Kaw. First settlements were in Doniphan county, but the late fifties found the wooded valleys in Nemaha county dotted with rude shelters of pioneers. Came W.W. Moore in January, 1854 to found Moorestown, 9 miles north of Seneca, near Baker's Ford. Walter D. Beeles came in February, Greenbury Key in March. Thomas John C. and Jacob B. Newton settled south of Moore's in April. John O'Laughlin settled at Ash Point. Moorestown came later to be known as Urbana and is believed to have been the site of the first public meeting in Nemaha County. The purpose was mutual protection in holding claims. A Mr. Castle was president, George T. Bobst, secretary. Bobst, and his father, Christian Bobst, and a man named Robert Turner came from Ohio. In fact, they appear to have chosen land which afterward was found to be in Nebraska. Christ Minger settled north of Bern. His log cabin still stands on the old home place."

To be continued in next issue

Local Research Facilities

Seneca Public Library
6th & Main
Mon-Thurs 10 am - 8 pm
Friday 10 am - 5 pm
Saturady 10 am - 2 pm

Nemaha County Historical Society
6th and Nemaha
Seneca, KS
Call 336-2624 or 336-3334 for winter hours

Nemaha County Courthouse
6th & Nemaha
Seneca, KS
Clerk & Register of Deeds
8 am to 4:30 pm
District Court
8:30 am to 5:00 pm

Nemaha County Genealogical Society

Membership Application

Dues: $7.50 (July 1, 1994 thru June 30, 1995) - Includes Historical Society Dues
Please Type or Print

Name:_____ Maiden Name: _____

Street Address:_____

City: _____ State: _____

Zip Code (Including 4 digit extension): _____

Phone Number: (_____) _____

Indicate below the surnames (limit of 4) which you would like listed in the index of surnames being researched by members.

Surnames: _____

Return completed form and a check or money order for $7.50. Please make all checks payable to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society. Enclose a SASE if you wish to receive your membership card thru the mail. Address the application to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society, 6th & Nemaha, Seneca, KS 66538.

Nemaha County Genealogical Society
6th and Nemaha
Seneca, KS 66538

Nemaha County Genealogical Society

an affiliate of
The Nemaha County Historical Society, Inc.

Volume 2 No. 3 February 1995

Table of Contents

Anderson Diary . 2, 3

Naturalization Records 4, 5

1857 Census . . 4–7

Junod Family . . 6, 7

Clear Creek Township 8

Nemaha Co. Hist . . 9

Pre-Pub Order Form 9

Published by
Nemaha County
Genealogical Society
6th & Nemaha
Seneca, KS 66538

Membership $7.50
July 1, 1994 to
June 30, 1995

Meetings held 1st
Thursday of month

Local Research Facilities

Seneca Public Library
6th & Main
Mon-Thurs. 10 am - 8 pm
Friday 10 am - 5 pm
Saturday 10 am - 2 pm

Nemaha County
Courthouse
6th & Nemaha
Seneca, KS
District Court
8:30 am to 5:00 pm
Clerk & Register of Deeds
8 am to 4:30 pm

Corning Book to be Published

The Nemaha County Genealogical Society will be publishing the book, THE CORNING GAZETTE of Nemaha County, Kansas Sept 1898 to Nov 1902. This book is a compilation of the people, births, marriages, deaths and events abstracted from the Corning Gazette during this four year time period. Enid Ostertag abstracted the information from this newspaper and her husband, John, entered the information into computerized format. The book contains 218 pages of abstracted information plus an every name index of over 30 pages. The Ostertag's have generously donated this work to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society. The Society will be selling the book at a pre-publication price of $13.50. After publication, the price will rise to $18.50. An order blank can be found on page 9. Proceeds from the sale of this book will be used to enhance the genealogy collection at the Seneca Public Library.

In This Issue

Continued in this issue from previous issues is the transcription of the diary entries of Dr. G. H. Anderson regarding his obstetrics cases in the county from 1886 thru 1897.

Also continued from the last issue is the abstracting of the naturalization records from book A-2 in the office of the Nemaha County Clerk of District Court.

A complete listing of the 1857 census of heads of household of Nemaha County is featured. This information was obtained from microfilm of the census at the Kansas Center for Historical Research.

During December, correspondence was received from Nicholas Junod of Switzerland regarding his research of the Junod family of the Neuchatel area. He has generously submitted a brief synopsis of this family's history.

One of the features of the Courier-Democrat during the summer and fall of 1900 was a description of the townships of the county. Included in these descriptions are brief biographical descriptions of many residents of each township. This issue begins the first of these articles with the Clear Creek area.

Plans Developing for New Library

The Seneca Public Library is in the process of selecting an architect to draw up preliminary plans for a new library. At this time, a "Genealogy Room" is being included in the preliminary plans. Fund raising is expected to begin later this spring.

Obstetrics Cases Recorded in a Diary kept by G. H. Anderson, MD
(located in Nemaha County Historical Society, Seneca, KS)

Continued from Volume 2 No. 2

No.	Date	Place	Child	Birth Order	Father's Name		Age
147	Aug. 10, 1892	Adams Twp.	female	2nd	Bennett	David W.	31
148	Sept 3, 1892	Mitchell Twp.	male	5th	Bloos	W. W.	37
149	Sept. 28, 1892	Seneca	female	2nd	Sherman	Lewis	24
150	Oct. 29, 1892	Adams Twp.	male	2nd	Knaner	C. E.	29
151	Nov. 25, 1892	Seneca	female	3rd	Morris	S. C.	31
152	Dec. 18, 1892	Seneca	female	2nd	Myers	Daniel E.	26
153	Dec. 18, 1892	Mitchell Twp.	male	7th	Hervey	W. W.	49
154	Dec. 30, 1892	Seneca	male	1st	Payne	James F.	35
155	Jan. 10, 1893	Mitchell Twp.	female	5th	Baldwin	S. J.	48
156	Jan. 17, 1893	Richmond Twp.	female	3rd	Smith	Wm H.	38
157	Feb 10, 1893		female	4th	Lang	Carrie E.	34
158	Feb. 22, 1893	Seneca	male	5th	Handyshell	Skillman	46
159	March 5, 1893	Seneca	female	4th	Bryan	S. A.	35
160	April 4, 1893	Seneca	male	2nd	Breeding	James S.	29
161	April 5, 1893	Seneca	female	5th	Myers	Franklin G.	34
162	April 6, 1893	Richmond Twp.	male	6th	Dreese	Wm F.	37
163	May 7, 1893	Seneca	female	3rd	Burlingame	Peter S.	35
164	June 21, 1893	Home Twp.	Female	7th	Campfield	Arthur F.	
165	June 22, 1893	Mitchell Twp.	female	1st	Marshall	Walter D.	24
166	July 4, 1893	Seneca	male	6th	Hugo	Phillip G.	35
167	July 9, 1893	Seneca	male	1st	Baylon	Samuel	25
168	July 27, 1893	Richmond Twp	male	5th	Olberding	Joseph	27
169	July 30, 1893	Seneca	male	3rd	Oldfield	S. H.	25
170	Aug 3, 1893	Nemaha Twp.	female	3rd	Judy	Charles E.	38
171	Oct. 11, 1893	Mitchell Twp.	female	3rd	Williams	Charles B.	31
172	Oct. 29, 1893	Adams Twp	female	1st	Hale	John M.	34
173	Nov. 21, 1893	Seneca	male	1st	Diehm	C. S.	26
174	Dec. 1, 1893	Seneca	female	2nd	Shurtliff	E. E.	26
175	Dec. 22, 1893	Mitchell Twp	male	1st	Murray	Roffe C.	31
176	Jan. 4, 1894	Adams Twp	female	1st	Ford	Lewis	33
177	Jan. 18, 1894	Seneca	female	1st	Magill	Samuel	57
178	Jan. 20, 1894	Seneca	male	1st	Myers	John H.	32
179	Feb. 10, 1894	Richmond Twp.	female	1st	Cain	Silas	24
180	Feb. 23, 1894	Seneca	female	2nd	Myers	Wm. B.	24
181	March 29, 1894	Seneca	female	6th	Stirk	Marshall E.	38
182	June 13, 1894	Adams Twp	male	12th	Manuel	James H.	48
183	April 16, 1894	Sneca, KS	male	1st	Young	Govenir M.	30
184	June 20, 1894	Gilman Twp	male	6th	Bennett	Perle	37
185	July 1, 1894	Seneca, KS	male	1st	Walter	W.J.B.	26
186	July 9, 1894	Clear Creek	female	6th	Harpenean	Henry	42

Obstetrics Cases Recorded in a Diary kept by G. H. Anderson, MD

(located in Nemaha County Historical Society, Seneca, KS)

Continued from Volume 2 Number 2

Father's Birth-place	Mother	Mother's Age	Mother's Birth-place	Maiden Name	Child's Name	Notes	No.
America	Laura J.	18	America	Bontreger			147
America	Sarah J.	36	America	Copper			148
America	Rosa	25	America	Schmitz			149
America	Clara E.	17	America	Ford			150
America	S. M.	25	America	Fowler			151
America	Myrtle	21	America	Ford			152
America	Martha	43	America	Gaston	William Wallace Kennedy Hervey		153
America	Hattie L.	26	America	Benedict			154
IL	Martha E.	37	MO	Magill	Edna Baldwin		155
NH	Mary E.	31	OH	Amos	Ruth Amos Smith		156
IL		24	KSA	Maguilken	Myrtle Lang		157
IN	Mary P.	36	IA	Cawger			158
IA	Alica Ann	36	IA	Kirk	Marjory May Bryan		159
KS	Ida D.	24	KS	Dutton			160
IN	Mary E.	35	In	Henry			161
IA	Maggie	33	Bavaria	Strauss			162
NY	Catherine	31	Wales	Thomas			163
America	Lizzie	35	KS	Taylor			164
IL	Mary	23	KS	Ford	Hazel Clara Marshall		165
America	Mary Rosa	32	KS	Fischer			166
America	Jettie	18	IA	Williams	Scott H. Baylon		167
Germany	Mary	24	OH	Rethman	Benjamin Olberding		168
NY	Lillie	27	IN	Shoulders			169
OH	Mary	33	OH	Michaels			170
America	Neal	29	America	Burger			171
KS	Cora A.	21	MO	Moss	Hazel Gertrude Hale		172
Germany	Amanda	24	KS	Mitchell	Christopher Mitchell Diehm		173
IA	Emma E.	24	NY	Oldfield	Fay Shurtliff		174
IL	Fannie J.	17	MO	Williams	Orville Murray		175
OH	Martha	25	IN	Knauer			176
MO	Sadie	36	IN	Brown			177
IN	Anna E.	27	IL	Murphy			178
IA	Eva	22	IN	Wiccum			179
IN	Winifred	20	KS	Lohmuller			180
IN	Mary A.	37	Bohemia	Novak			181
Amer	Margaret E.	40	Amer	Hale			182
NY	Marie	32	Scotland	Frazier			183
Ohio	Mary E.	34	Kans	Shortridge			184
Ill	Jennitta	22	Kans	Stork			185
Ger	Mary E.	32	Ger	Oenbring			186

Naturalization Records

The following information was abstracted from book A-2 of naturalization records (mostly applications) in the Clerk of District Court's Office in the Nemaha County Courthouse, Seneca, KS. The records in this book include records between 25 Jan 1871 and 8 Aug 1878.

Continued from Volume 2 Number 2

Name	Date	Page	Place
Koumleg, Permine M.	15 May 1871	11	France
Kramer, Bernard	25 May 1871	12	Germany
Lefluy, George	3 Nov 1873	48	England
Lortscher, Randolph	5 Sept 1871	14	Switzerland
Lyman, Hanson D.	4 Nov 1871	17	Canada
Madden, Patrick	8 Feb 1873	43	Ireland
Madin, Michael	6 Nov 1871	23	Ireland
Martin, Valentine	28 May 1875	53	Germany
Mayhew, William	4 May 1871	11	England
McBride, Andrew	3 Nov 1873	47	Scotland
McBride, William	31 Dec 1873	49	Scotland
McCollem, Cyrus A.	29 Mar 1872	31	Canada
McDonald, Thomas	26 Oct 1877	69	Ireland
McGarry, Edward	6 Nov 1876	66	Ireland
McNergney, Robert	15 Mar 1873	45	Ireland
McRae, Kenneth	25 Mar 1871	3	Canada
Mentha, Heri	18 April 1872	35	Switzerland
Merthez, Fritz	18 Mar 1878	73	Switzerland
Meyer, Bernard	1 Nov 1877	70	Germany
Meyer, Heinrich	11 Dec 1875	57	Germany
Meyer, Henry	27 Jun 1871	13	Germany
Molineuz, John Robert	3 Oct 1876	64	England
Moriarty, Michael	6 Nov 1871	20	Ireland
Morrow, John W.	7 Nov 1871	24	Canada
Nobs, Benedicht	30 Nov 1874	52	Switzerland
Nordhus, Henry	6 Nov 1876	65	Germany
O'Brien, John	1 April 1872	32	Ireland
Pfeilmeir, Steffen	18 Oct 1877	68	Germany
Pfrang, George	30 Oct 1875	55	Germany
Pinet, Francis	7 June 1876	59	France
Poppie, Conrad	9 July 1872	6	Germany
Preible, Frederick	6 Nov 1871	21	Germany
Preible, John	6 NOv 1871	22	Germany

Continued on page 5

Census Return of Nemaha County 1857

Name of Legal Voters

No.	*Name*
1	Adamson, Jesse
2	Adamson, David
3	Adamson, John
4	Atwood, Isaac
5	Allison, C. M.
6	Akins, John H.
7	Anderson, J. Q.
8	Alkire, H. D.
9	Archer, Z.
10	Ball, James M.
11	Berry, William
12	Baker, George H.
13	Beales, William D.
14	Brown, Pilcher
15	Brown, J. A.
16	Baker, H. S.
17	Brown, Joseph
18	Boston, Andrew
19	Barnes, G. W.
20	Barnes, William
21	Brown, J.
22	Babb, H.
23	Church, Elias B.
24	Cavana, Daniel
25	Clency, Richard
26	Caster, Thomas
27	Cave, Maston
28	Cave, William
29	Corman, J. C.
30	Chase, George
31	Culp, Elias
32	Clark, J. W.
33	Chappell, James
34	Chappell, D. M.
35	Chappell, H.
36	Carpenter, H.
37	Dolman, Cyrus
38	Doyle, John S.

continued on page 5

Naturalization Records

continued from page 4

Name	Date	Page	Place
Radford, John	26 Oct 1874	52	England
Reiley, Andrew	1 April 1872	33	Ireland
Rethman, Clemens	30 June 1874	50	Oldenburg
Roach, John	24 June 1872	36	Ireland
Roderick, Thomas	4 Oct 1876	65	Whales
Ronnebaum, Barney	25 Oct 1876	61	Germany
Roots, William	21 Oct 1872	39	England
Rutherford, Andrew	1 Nov 1875	56	Scotland
Sallewsky, Antony	1 Nov 1875	55	Prussia
Schmitz, Joseph	5 Nov 1872	42	Germany
Schuch, Jacob	19 May 1874	50	Germany
Scofield, Uriah	26 Mar 1872	30	Canada
Sestack, Frank	29 Oct 1877	69	Bohemia
Siver, Beatus	4 Nov 1872	41	Switzerland
Siver, Christopher	4 Nov 1872	41	Switzerland
Skock, Frank	3 Nov 1877	71	Austrian
			Bohemia
Slunger, Jacob	22 Oct 1872	39	Switzerland
Smith, John	1 April 1872	33	England
Snyder, John	6 April 1871	9	Germany
Stoldt, Frederick	4 Mar 1873	44	Germany
Streblow, Ferdinand	5 Mar 1873	44	Prusia
Stricker, Peter	27 Mar 1871	4	Prussia
Swedez, Cesar	11 Sep 1873	46	Switzerland
Thomas, John	4 Oct 1876	64	Whales
Todd, William	7 Nov 1877	72	Canada
Vohs, Arnold	6 Nov 1871	19	Germany
Wadhams, John S.	30 Oct 1871	15	Sweeden
Walker, Washington	21 April 1871	10	Canada
Watt, George	16 Nov 1871	25	Scotland
Weis, Adolph	2 Jan 1872	26	Germany
Welch, William	19 Oct 1872	38	Ireland
Wessel, William	5 Apr 1876	58	England
Westlake, Walter	26 Mar 1872	28	Canada
Westmier, Henry	6 Nov 1871	18	Germany
Whitters, Robert	27 Oct 1872	40	Ireland
Whitters, Robert	31 Oct 1876	63	England

1857 Nemaha County Census

continued from page 4

No.	*Name*
39	Deshazer, Robert
40	Dennis, Baston
41	Dennis, Samuel
42	Dennis, Joseph
43	Dennis, Jno H.
44	Dennis, Jesse
45	Daniels, Abraham
46	Eldridge, Joseph
47	Eggleston, Henry
48	Ellis, R. D.
49	Furrow, John W.
50	Fisher, John J.
51	Fulton, Wm. B.
52	Glennase, John
53	Gasstner, W. W.
54	Hallam, William
55	Harris, William H.
56	Harris, John
57	Hanks, E. N.
58	Houston, William
59	Hickey, William
60	Hawley, William J.
61	Howard, Charles
62	Hill, Robert H.
63	Hill, James E.
64	Hicks, Lucius
65	Hicks, J. M.
66	Hess, William
67	Hicks, Benjamin
68	Hix, Colman
69	Hoefler, John
70	Jonack, Andrew
71	Jonah, Leonard
72	Keiner, Joseph
73	Key, Green B.
74	Keaver, Pat W.
75	Lilly, William
76	Long, James H.
77	Lanham, H. H.

Continued on page 6

1857 Nemaha County Census

continued from page 5

No.	*Name*
78	Lowery, John
79	Lowery, George
80	Lasley, J. A.
81	Lowery, James T.
82	Locknane, Daniel
83	Lester, Joseph
84	Lee, Benedict
85	Leist, August
86	Murdock, Henry C.
87	Medcalf, Henry
88	Magill, David
89	Magill, Hugh
90	Mitchell, J. B.
91	Marcum, D. P.
92	Marcum, Joseph
93	Newton, Horace M.
94	Newton, Thomas R.
95	Newton, Thomas Sen.
96	Newton, John C.
97	Neely, E. D.
98	Murrill, M. P.
99	McGowen, Lewis
100	McAlester, James
101	McDowell, E. S.
102	Oloughlin, John
103	O'Flaherty , Edward
104	Patterson,H. H.
105	Price, Abraham
106	Plant, Stephan
107	Paddock, Austin
108	Rich, Thomas
109	Rodgers, John S.
110	Roberts, James E.
111	Roberts, Nathan
112	Ray, Robert
113	Rose, William
114	Rice, Charles
115	Sibert, George W.
116	Swatzese, E. W.

Continued on page 7

JUNOD/BONJOUR

Family History

by Nicolas Junod

I am working on the **JUNOD** Genealogy, a Swiss family that originates from a small Switzerland village called LIGNIERES, county Neuchatel, Switzerland.

What I will list can be found also in Crevecoeur's Tales of early settlers and within other sources to cross reference what I write.

Paul Aime **JUNOD**

Paul Aime (with a ' on the <e>) **JUNOD** , son of Aime and Marguerite Julie was born 20 Feb 1846 in Lignieres (with a ' on the first <e>), Neuchatel, Switzerland. He died 18 July 1918 in Onaga, Pottawatomie Co., KS.

Paul's departure to the USA was delayed due to the death of his first wife. He came once over in 1876, then returned to Switzerland, before settling back definitively in 1877 with his second spouse, Bertha **BONJOUR**, and his 3 sons from his first marriage. He was also accompanied by Alexandre **JUNOD** and other members of Lignieres, particularly the **BONJOUR** family, that also settled in KS, .

Paul Aime lived at first in the house which was to become C.B. **BONJOUR**'s house, before buying the house which was to become Zelim **BONJOUR**'s home. Paul Aime **JUNOD** was a pioneer, farmer and cattleman.

Four children were born to Paul and Bertha **JUNOD** in Kansas. Georges Edouard **JUNOD** was born 11 Jan 1878 and died 12 May 1947. Marguerite **JUNOD** was born 22 Dec 1885 and died 16 Oct 1937 in Neuchatel, Ks, USA. N. **JUNOD** was stillborn on 22 Dec 1885. Emile A. "Skinny" **JUNOD** was born about 1886 in Neuchatel and died about 1953 in Neuchatel.

Paul Aime **JUNOD** has lots of descendants around the USA. This branch also still has family in Switzerland.

ALEXANDRE **JUNOD**

Alexandre **JUNOD**, son of Gustave Adolphe **JUNOD** and Rose Emilie (born **GAUCHAT**), was born 28 Mar 1843 in Lignieres, Neuchatel, Switzerland. He died about 1923 in Neuchatel, Kansas, USA.

continued on page 7

1857 Nemaha Couny Census

Continued from page 6

117	Sherman, M.
118	Shaiffer, W. H.
119	Shaiffer, B. F.
120	Shoemaker, Peter
121	Shoemaker, Fred
122	Snow, J. N.
123	Spencer, Noble
124	Sirus, Robert
125	Woodward, A. G.
126	Wilson, John A.
127	Williams, Eli
128	Williams, Oliver P.
129	Woods, Andrew
130	Walker, John A.
131	Woolfly, A.
132	Woolfly, John
133	Woolfly, Reuben
134	Wasmund, Louis
135	Wright, Chas C.
136	Van Endert, Edward
137	Yunt, Daniel
138	Carpenter, Robert
139	Spencer, Jackson
140	Spencer, H.

Total No. of Legal Voters	140
" Heads of families & others	372
Males	291
Females	221
Total	512

Source:
Kansas Center for Historical Research
Microfilm Roll K-1
Kansas Territorial Census
1857
Nemaha County
2 pages

JUNOD Family History

continued from page 6

Alexandre arrived with Paul Aime **JUNOD** in 1877. He brought his second wife, Julie Adele **BONJOUR**, and his children Lina Adele, Sophie Bertha (in Ks records as Bertha S.) and Mathilde Eugenie (in Ks as Eugenia), first child of his second marriage.

Alexandre and Julie **JUNOD** had a son born in Kansas. Alfred Paul "Toe" **JUNOD** was born 6 Sep 1883 at Neuchatel, KS, USA. He died 16 Jul 1957 in Neuchatel, Kansas and is buried in block 1 of the Neuchatel cemetery.

No male descendant of this line has been found. However this line still has family in Switzerland.

The **BONJOUR** are believed to be the ones that named the township that is today called NEUCHATEL, referring to their home county/town.

Here in Switzerland, we are spoiled when it comes to Genealogy : all birth, death, divorce, marriages are and have always been recorded in what we call our "Commune of origin" - in this case Lignieres.

I have found 1000 bearers of the name **JUNOD** back to 1580 so far, and all current records of descendants between 1850 to 1994 link back in that same ancestor. This means that all **JUNOD** who claim Lignieres as origin (and bear in mind we were mentioned in that village before 1553) are cousins.

I still need to go to the State Archives to find out on possible **JUNOD** that did not register back anymore with their Lignieres for various reasons. (indicating that they lost their Nationality, becoming US citizen for example, or that they applied to another town/village for a new origin) which would open new lines of **JUNOD** linked to other communes/villages.

I am writing a book on the family history, but also on Lignieres (going back to 1178) and would appreciate any data that I could get via e-mail or other to complete the **JUNOD**-USA side of that history. I have, of course, much more genealogical data on this family, on request.

Nicolas A. Junod
Les Joncheres 31b
2022 Bevaix
e-mail : nickj@neu.sgi.com
NOTE: To correspond with Nicolas Junod, be sure to use international stamps.

Courier-Democrat Representative Visits Clear Creek

Seneca Courier-Democrat
15 June 1900

On Monday morning bright and early as the sun was peeping through the gray tinted clouds, we made our way to Clear Creek township. A little over half a century ago this part of the country was the home of the red man. Here, it was that the American bison, that had never heard the hunter's horn roamed unmolested and unharmed, but civilization stalked boldly forth and mutation is the result. Where once the Indian drowsily lay in his wigwam, now stand the palatial residences of the white man; where once the buffalo pastured or sought rest during the heat of the day along the banks of some beautiful wooded stream, now are waving fields of corn and wheat, and here and there, dotting the hill sides, stands the school house, that beacon light of civilization, where the farmers' sons and daughters are trained to become the leaders in American thought and action.

The first white men to tread the soil of Nemaha County and Clear Creek township, were, as the records in the Smithsonian Institute show, Francisco Vasquez de **CORONADO** and his thirty five followers. This was in August 1541. However, the next inhabitants of Clear Creek township were and in fact the first were the Pottawatomie Indians. The next white men to visit Clear Creek were those under the command of **FREMONT** in 1842. The first permanent white settlement in Clear Creek was made by John **O'LAUGHLIN** in 1854. In that year, he built a log cabin on what is now Albert C. **EIGENMANN**'s farm at the junction of Turkey and Clear Creeks. The old house is still standing and within a stone's throw of Mr. **EIGENMANN**'s fine residence. Mr. **O'LAUGHLIN** was the founder and owner of the site of Ash Point, which was on the old trail from Ft. Leavenworth to the gold fields in California. This was the route traveled by thousands of eastern gold hunters from 1848 to 1860. Ash Point was a stage station until 1872.

The first person we met was our old friend Robert **LADWIG**. Bob was hauling a binder to town, and when we met him had just broken down and was repairing his machine without the use of profanity. After this Mr. **LADWIG** will read the Courier-Democrat.

We then visited Antone **WEBBER** and found him plowing corn. Mrs. and Mrs. **WEBBER** are both natives of Germany. They have a nice little home and are laying in their share of this world's goods. The Courier-Democrat will keep them posted on current events in Nemaha County.

That good natured Bohemian, John **ECKEL**, who came to America thirty years ago will study the English language by reading the Courier-Democrat

The elegant home of Uncle James **WEEKS** was visited next. Mr. **WEEKS** settled in Clear Creek township in 1872. He didn't have much money then, but by hard work and shrewd management has acquired 320 acres of good land. Mr. **WEEKS**' home place is a fine home indeed. Mr. and Mrs. **WEEKS** were both born in England. Uncle James is a might good democrat, and the only democrat paper in Nemaha county makes its regular visit to his house.

The Courier-Democrat representative then drove from Mr. **WEEKS'** to the fine farm of that rock-ribbed democrat, Albert C. **EIGENMAN**. Down here behind the hills admidst a fine natural grove, Mr. **EIGENMAN** has built himself a beautiful home.

To be continued in next issue

Histories of Nemaha County Spring from Common Source

The Courier Tribune
Seneca, Kansas, Anniversary Edition, 1938
Volume LXXV Section One

continued from Volume 2 No. 2

First outside advertising is believed to have been given Nemaha county by Senator Thomas H. **BENTON** of Missouri, who never lost a chance to extol the west. Some years before the first settlement, there was a tacit understanding that a strip of 20 miles along the Nemaha valley should be "neutral ground" to which the Indians had no claim. This, no doubt, was the reason why the first settlers stopped here. But the broad prairies and wooded streams of the county were traversed still earlier. General **FREMONT** is believed to have crossed the county in 1841 on the route of what afterwards became the California trail. Then in 1849, with gold in California, the westward march of empire began.

The Mormons came along the trail in 1847. In Salt Lake City recently, the writer sought information about the Mormon exodus. For years there has been a tradition that the Mormons drained Murphy's lake seven miles northeast of Seneca, ate fish and were poisoned and died. The historical section of the church had never heard the story; in fact, insisted that the main body of the Mormons journeyed to Utah by way of Council Bluffs and the Platte. There was, said the church, an Atchison party and this group must have been the one which crossed the county.

To be continued in next issue

Pre-Publication Order Form

Offer Expires April 1

The Corning Gazette
of Nemaha County, Kansas
Sept. 1898 to Nov. 1902

_____Copies of The Corning Gazette @13.50 each Total Due _____

Please print:

Name: _____

Street: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip + Four: _____- _____

Enclose a check or money order made out to the **Nemaha County Genealogcial Society** and mail to:
The Nemaha County Genealogical Society
6th and Nemaha
Seneca, KS 66538

If sufficient orders are not received to justify publishing, all checks will be returned. Please enclose a SASE in case we need to return your check.

Nemaha County Genealogical Society

Membership Application

Dues: $7.50 (July 1, 1994 thru June 30, 1995) - Includes Historical Society Dues
Please Type or Print

Name:_____ Maiden Name: _____

Street Address:_____

City: _____ State: _____

Zip Code (Including 4 digit extension): _____

Phone Number: (_____) _____

Indicate below the surnames (limit of 4) which you would like listed in the index of surnames being researched by members.

Surnames: _____

Return completed form and a check or money order for $7.50. Please make all checks payable to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society. Enclose a SASE if you wish to receive your membership card thru the mail. Address the application to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society, 6th & Nemaha, Seneca, KS 66538.

Nemaha County Genealogical Society
6th and Nemaha
Seneca, KS 66538

Nemaha County Genealogical Society

an affiliate of
The Nemaha County Historical Society, Inc.

Volume 2 No. 4 May 1995

Table of Contents

Anderson Diary 2,3

Naturalization Records 4,5

New Members 4,5

Historical Pioneers 6

"Old Settlers" 6

Clear Creek Township 7,8

History of Nemaha County . . 9

Published by
Nemaha County
Genealogical Society
6th & Nemaha
Seneca, KS 66538

Indexed in PERSI

Queries Welcome

Membership $10.00
July 1, 1995 to
June 30, 1996

Meetings held 1st Thursday of month in the City Council room, Seneca, KS

In Memorium

Nemaha County lost a valued citizen in Robert Yunghans earlier this spring. As one of the charter members of the Nemaha County Genealogical Society, Bob was interested in preserving his family history. Not only was Bob an active member of the genealogical society, but served the citizens of Nemaha County as a board member of the Nemaha County Historical Society and the Seneca Public Library. Bob's enthusiasm and willingness to serve will be sorely missed by all.

In This Issue

Continued in this issue from previous issues is the transcription of the diary entries of Dr. G. H. Anderson regarding his obstetrics cases in the county from 1886 thru 1897.

The transcription of the Nemaha County Naturalization records is continued with the records contained in book B. These entries are primarily for declarations of intention filed in 1904 thru 1906. Many of these individuals migrated from Germany.

Continued from an earlier issue is the listing of the information contained on WPA cards regarding historical pioneers in the county. These WPA cards serve as an index to the early Seneca papers. Along with this list of historical pioneers, is the beginning of the article "A List of Old Settlers" from the 1938 anniversary edition of the Courier-Tribune.

Concluded in this issue is the article recording the comments of a roving reporter as he visits citizens of Clear Creek Township in 1900.

To Celebrate 125th Anniversary

The city of Seneca is preparing to celebrate the 125th anniversary of the signing of the charter to incorporate the city. Current plans call for this celebration to be the weekend of Sept. 23. Also scheduled for that weekend is the Pony Express national convention in Seneca. The weekend promises to be full of entertainment and history.

Obstetrics Cases Recorded in a Diary kept by G. H. Anderson, MD

(located in Nemaha County Historical Society, Seneca, KS)

continued from Volume 2, No. 3

No.	Date	Place	Child	Birth	Father's Name Order		Age
147	Aug. 10, 1892	Adams Twp.	female	2nd	Bennett	David W.	31
148	Sept 3, 1892	Mitchell Twp.	male	5th	Bloos	W. W.	37
149	Sept. 28, 1892	Seneca	female	2nd	Sherman	Lewis	24
150	Oct. 29, 1892	Adams Twp.	male	2nd	Knaner	C. E.	29
151	Nov. 25, 1892	Seneca	female	3rd	Morris	S. C.	31
152	Dec. 18, 1892	Seneca	female	2nd	Myers	Daniel E.	26
153	Dec. 18, 1892	Mitchell Twp.	male	7th	Hervey	W. W.	49
154	Dec. 30, 1892	Seneca	male	1st	Payne	James F.	35
155	Jan. 10, 1893	Mitchell Twp.	female	5th	Baldwin	S. J.	48
156	Jan. 17, 1893	Richmond Twp.	female	3rd	Smith	Wm H.	38
157	Feb 10, 1893		female	4th	Lang	Carrie E.	34
158	Feb. 22, 1893	Seneca	male	5th	Handyshell	Skillman	46
159	March 5, 1893	Seneca	female	4th	Bryan	S. A.	35
160	April 4, 1893	Seneca	male	2nd	Breeding	James S.	29
161	April 5, 1893	Seneca	female	5th	Myers	Franklin G.	34
162	April 6, 1893	Richmond Twp.	male	6th	Dreese	Wm F.	37
163	May 7, 1893	Seneca	female	3rd	Burlingame	Peter S.	35
164	June 21, 1893	Home Twp.	Female	7th	Campfield	Arthur F.	
165	June 22, 1893	Mitchell Twp.	female	1st	Marshall	Walter D.	24
166	July 4, 1893	Seneca	male	6th	Hugo	Phillip G.	35
167	July 9, 1893	Seneca	male	1st	Baylon	Samuel	25
168	July 27, 1893	Richmond Twp	male	5th	Olberding	Joseph	27
169	July 30, 1893	Seneca	male	3rd	Oldfield	S. H.	25
170	Aug 3, 1893	Nemaha Twp.	female	3rd	Judy	Charles E.	38
171	Oct. 11, 1893	Mitchell Twp.	female	3rd	Williams	Charles B.	31
172	Oct. 29, 1893	Adams Twp	female	1st	Hale	John M.	34
173	Nov. 21, 1893	Seneca	male	1st	Diehm	C. S.	26
174	Dec. 1, 1893	Seneca	female	2nd	Shurtliff	E. E.	26
175	Dec. 22, 1893	Mitchell Twp	male	1st	Murray	Roffe C.	31
176	Jan. 4, 1894	Adams Twp	female	1st	Ford	Lewis	33
177	Jan. 18, 1894	Seneca	female	1st	Magill	Samuel	57
178	Jan. 20, 1894	Seneca	male	1st	Myers	John H.	32
179	Feb. 10, 1894	Richmond Twp.	female	1st	Cain	Silas	24
180	Feb. 23, 1894	Seneca	female	2nd	Myers	Wm. B.	24
181	March 29, 1894	Seneca	female	6th	Stirk	Marshall E.	38
182	June 13, 1894	Adams Twp	male	12th	Manuel	James H.	48

To be continued in next issue

Obstetrics Cases Recorded in a Diary kept by G. H. Anderson, MD

(located in Nemaha County Historical Society, Seneca, KS)

continued from Volume 2, No. 3

Father's Birth-place	Mother	Mother's Age	Mother's Birth-place	Maiden Name	Child's	Notes	No.
America	Laura J.	18	America	Bontreger			147
America	Sarah J.	36	America	Copper			148
America	Rosa	25	America	Schmitz			149
America	Clara E.	17	America	Ford			150
America	S. M.	25	America	Fowler			151
America	Myrtle	21	America	Ford			152
America	Martha	43	America	Gaston	William Wallace Kennedy Hervey		153
America	Hattie L.	26	America	Benedict			154
IL	Martha E.	37	MO	Magill	Edna Baldwin		155
NH	Mary E.	31	OH	Amos	Ruth Amos Smith		156
IL		24	KSA	Maguilken	Myrtle Lang		157
IN	Mary P.	36	IA	Cawger			158
IA	Alica Ann	36	IA	Kirk	Marjory May Bryan		159
KS	Ida D.	24	KS	Dutton			160
IN	Mary E.	35	In	Henry			161
IA	Maggie	33	Bavaria	Strauss			162
NY	Catherine	31	Wales	Thomas			163
America	Lizzie	35	KS	Taylor			164
IL	Mary	23	KS	Ford	Hazel Clara Marshall		165
America	Mary Rosa	32	KS	Fischer			166
America	Jettie	18	IA	Williams	Scott H. Baylon		167
Germany	Mary	24	OH	Rethman	Benjamin Olberding		168
NY	Lillie	27	IN	Shoulders			169
OH	Mary	33	OH	Michaels			170
America	Neal	29	America	Burger			171
KS	Cora A.	21	MO	Moss	Hazel Gertrude Hale		172
Germany	Amanda	24	KS	Mitchell	Christopher Mitchell Diehm		173
IA	Emma E.	24	NY	Oldfield	Fay Shurtliff		174
IL	Fannie J.	17	MO	Williams	Orville Murray		175
OH	Martha	25	IN	Knauer			176
MO	Sadie	36	IN	Brown			177
IN	Anna E.	27	IL	Murphy			178
IA	Eva	22	IN	Wiccum			179
IN	Winifred	20	KS	Lohmuller			180
IN	Mary A.	37	Bohemia	Novak			181
Amer	Margaret E.	40	Amer	Hale			182

To be continued in next issue

Naturalization Records

Nemaha County, Kansas, Naturalization Records
Book B: Certificate of Naturalization
(Office of Clerk of District Court)

Name	Date	Age	Country	Page
Herman, Otto Boltz	April 13, 1903	23	Germany	1
Knipper, Albert	August 1, 1905	52	Holland	3
Rother, William	October 4, 1904	22	Germany	2

Nemaha County, Kansas, Naturalization Records
Book B: Final Naturalization Record
(Office of Clerk of District Court)

Name	Date	Age	Country	Page
Bareiss, Godfrey	October 3, 1904	39	Germany	5
Holthaus, Joseph	January 11, 1904	40	Germany	4
Lange, August	October 12, 1904	52	Germany	9
Lehmann, Fred	October 17, 1903	30	Switzerland	1
Meier, Henry	October 12, 1904	49	Germany	10
Mohringer, Leopold	October 10, 1904		Germany	8
Moser, Jacob	October 17, 1903	46	Switzerland	3
Schneider, Gottlieb	October 10, 1904	41	Switzerland	7
Stauffer, Albert	October 17, 1903	32	Switzerland	2
Stohr, Michael	October 10, 1904	40	Germany	6
Weiss, Adolph	January 8, 1906	54	Germany	11

Nemaha County Naturalization Records
Book B: Declaration of Intention
(Office of Clerk of District Court)

Name	Date	Age	Country	Page
Allesandro, Mauro Bruno F.	September 5, 1904	25	Sicily	7
Altenhofen, Edward Anton	October 15, 1904	23	Germany	14
Baltz, Carl	February 1, 1906	31	Germany	41
Beyer, August Henry	July 8, 1904	22	Germany	4
Bockman, Frank	November 1, 1904	23	Germany	17
Borchers, Bernard	November 1, 1904	34	Germany	25
Brown, Henry	October 10, 1904	26	Germany	12
Deters, Frank Anton	November 1, 1904	46	Germany	22
Dodwell, Harry John	November 7, 1904	33	England	32
Enneking, Joseph	November 1, 1904	26	Germany	26
Flottemesch, Bernard	November 1, 1904	32	Germany	18
Gerber, Ernest	September 14, 1906	27	Switzerland	44

Continued on page 5

New Members Surnames of Interest

BALDWIN, COE MAGILL, WELLS -- Kimberly Baker, 817 SW College Ave., Topeka, KS 66606-1643. Phone (913) 234-6303

BOWERS, CUNNINGHAM, DILLAPLAIN, KENYON -- Lyle Dillaplain, 6807 Crown Ridge, San Antonio, TX, 78239. Phone (210) 655-4556

DICK, GRESS, LUCKEROTH, TANKING -- Dorothy Dick, 402 4th St. Terrace, Smithville, MO 64089-8725. Phone(816) 532-0404

FLENTIE, ROOTS, WEYER, WOOLSONCROFT -- Maurice Woolsoncroft, 2504 University Drive, Lawrence, KS 66049-2854. Phone (913) 841-9653

SHERMAN, TAYLOR -- Sandy Jones, 348 Pingree Drive, Worthington, OH 43085. Phone (614) 885-9729

Naturalization Records

continued from page 4

Nemaha County, Kansas, Naturalization Records
Book B: Declaration of Intention
(Office of Clerk of District Court)

Name	Date	Age	Country	Page
Gigandet, Leon	December 9, 1903	23	Switzerland	2
Glissman, Bernard	November 1, 1904	26	Germany	23
Gramke, Frank	June 15, 1906	21	Germany	42
Grevenkamp, Frank	October 15, 1904	21	Germany	13
Holthaus, Fredrick	November 1, 1904	24	Germany	19
Huninghake, Henrich	November 7, 1904	37	Germany	31
Knipper, Albert	August 1, 1905	52	Holland	36
Kramer, Bernard	November 7, 1904	23	Germany	33
Kreutzmann, Bernard	November 1, 1904	28	Germany	24
Kuhling, Henry	November 5, 1904	27	Germany	28
Lemon, Walter Leigh	September 12, 1906	34	England	43
Menold, Henry	August 11, 1905	19	Germany	37
Michellie, Mike	November 4, 1904	29	Austria	27
Mueller, Gottlieb	October 11, 1905	21	Germany	38
Nydegger, Reynold	December 7, 1903	22	Switzerland	1
Rank, John C.	October 25, 1904	29	Germany	15
Rethman, Bernard	November 5, 1904	25	Germany	30
Rothers, William	October 4, 1904	22	Germany	11
Runnebaum, Bernard	October 27, 1904	55	Germany	16
Runnebaum, Bernard	November 1, 1904	21	Germany	21
Runnebaum, Franz	November 1, 1904	27	Germany	20
Ruprecht, Ernst	November 7, 1904	27	Switzerland	34
Sahlfeld, August	October 3, 1904	27	Germany	10
Salvatere, Mantegua	September 5, 1904	24	Sicily	8
Schroder, August	September 19, 1906	28	Germany	45
Schumacher, Joseph	November 7, 1904	27	Germany	35
Schumann, Henry Max	July 16, 1904	23	Germany	6
Shram, Joseph	September 29, 1904	36	Germany	9
Springemann, Albert	May 13, 1904	43	Germany	3
Thieme, Gustav Alvin	July 16, 1904	24	Germany	5
Vandenkampe, Clemens	November 5, 1904	39	Germany	29
Wehner, Christian	November 1, 1905	21	Germany	39
Wessel, Barney	December 30, 1905	21	Germany	40

New Members

Bonnye Ford, 1660 South Iris Way, Lakewood, CO 80232-6348. Phone (303) 986-1432

Debra Eyman-Whitehead, PO Box 384, Manchester, WA 98353.

Local Research Facilities

Seneca Public Library
6th and Main
Mon. -- Thurs.
10 am - 8 pm
Friday
10 am - 5 pm
Saturday
10 am - 2 pm

Nemaha County Courthouse
6th & Nemaha
Seneca, KS
District Court
8:30 am to 5:00 pm
District Clerk
8:00 am to 4:30 pm
Register of Deeds
8:00 am to 4:30 pm

Nemaha County Historical Society
6th & Nemaha
Seneca, KS
Summer Hours:
Tues. thru Sat.
afternoons

Historical Pioneers

Continued from Volume 2 No. 1

The following information was taken from WPA cards located at the Seneca Public Library, Seneca, Kansas. These cards index the Courier-Tribune. The "Issue" refers to the Number of the paper and the "Year" refers to the year the paper was published.

Name	Issue	Year
McQuaid, Elizabeth	95	35
McQuaid, Peter	43	94
Menter, Frank	51	29
Menter, Frank	54	29
Mercer, D. B.	34	10
Metz, L. G.	70	33
Meyer, Gotliet	12	4
Meyer, J. F.	34	17
Meyers, Jos	3	98
Miers, F. D.	21	95
Mills, John	52	2
Mitchell, Judge Jushua	62	31
Montgomery, George W.	20	35
Moore, S. G.	63	26
Morgan, Thomas	3	94
Most, Wm.	3	97
Moyer, Mrs. Katherane	38	36
Muench, Mathias	37	89
Mullen, Henry	10	16
Myers, S. R.	82	33
Nalte, Aloysious	14	15
Neeley, Miss Lida	77	1937
Neff, Mr. & Mrs. F. C.	59	31
Newland, Mrs. E. P.	32	17
Norton, Frank H.	43	1937
Novak, John	15	87
O'Saughlin, John	18	71
Oenbring, Mrs. Theresia	96	1937
Oldbield, W. H.	20	29
Ott, Wm.	46	1937
Pampel, George W.	62	34
Parsons, Mrs. James	63	28
Parter, Tom	14	30
Paxston, Jabez	19	1936
Payne, James	1	1936

continued in next issue

"A List of Old Settlers"

Courier Tribune Anniversary Edition 1938
Section 2, Page 6

Name	Date Settled	Place Settled
Barnard, Mr. & Mrs. S.	Oct. 1858	Home
Benedict, Mrs. G. R.	April 1858	Richmond
Bland, John	April 1859	Valley
Boulton, E. P.	April 1880	Rock Creek
Brockman, Mrs. Maggie	1858	Richmond
Bronaugh, J. T.	1856	Valley
Bronaugh, Robert	June 1859	Marion
Bronaugh, Thos.	June 1859	Marion
Bruner, O. C.	June 1859	Richmond
Burk, Ella	April 1860	Red Vermillion
Campbell, Mr. S. S.	June 1857	Richmond
Campfield, A. F.	Apr 1859	Richmond
Campfield, T. A.	April 1859	Marion
Cave, Mrs. H. M.	April 1860	Richmond
Chase, H. M.	May 1858	Rock Creek
Clark, Albert	Oct 1858	Richmond
Cone, Mrs. JOhn P.	Oct 1857	Richmond
Dennis, Mr. & Mrs. John H.	June 1856	Harrison
Dennis, Mr.& Mrs. J. W.	June 1856	Valley
Edgerly, S. J.	April 1860	Richmond
Ford, J. H. H.	June 1859	Richmond
Fox, Hugo	1859	Capioma
Gleason, Mrs. Charity	June 1857	Richmond
Guffy, Joseph	Apr 1860	Richmond
Harden, Lewis	APr 1855	Richmond
Haxton, Joshua	June 1857	Rock Creek
Hazzard, J. E.	July 1859	Richmond
Hicks, B. F.	1854	Capioma
Hicks, Mr. & Mrs. B. A.	May 1858	Capioma
Hidden, Dr. J. S.	Oct 1858	Home
Histed, Judge & Mrs. Wm.	July 1858	Gilman
Hodgins, Mr. & MRs. John	April 1860	Home
Hymer, Mr. & Mrs. E. D.	March 1859	Home
Irwin, Dr. Geo E.	Feb 1858	Rock Creek
Jacobia, Mr. & Mrs.J.	April 1857	Illinois
Johnson, Mrs. Granderson	Oct. 1858	Richmond
Johnson, Richard	July 1860	Richmond
Koch, John	Mar 1857	Richmond
Koelzer, Joseph	Oct 1858	Richmond

continued in next issue

Courier-Democrat Representative VisitsClear Creek

Seneca Courier-Democrat
15 June 1900

Continued from Feb. 1995 Issue

We passed on to the home of J. W. LYNN. Here we stopped for rest and dinner. Mr. LYNN was in Seneca when we arrived as his place, but Mrs. LYNN and John entertained us and invited us to partake of some dinner. Mrs. LYNN is a very intelligent woman, a good conversationalist and a strong republican; however, she is no stranger to the art of good cooking. Mr. LYNN came home just as we were ready to leave. He is a narrow minded man. We had a very pleasant chat with him, and of course, hereafter he will read the Courier-Democrat and keep thoroughly posted on county news.

South from LYNN's we met August POPPE, the postmaster at Clear Creek. Mr. POPPE enjoys the distinction of being one of the few Democrats who hold a position under the McKINLEY administration. Hereafter, when he distributes the mail, he will put a Courier-Democrat in August POPPE's box. With him we met our friend of boyhood days, L. L. NOTT. Mr. NOTT is a hale fellow well met, and a good industrious young man. He will leave shortly for the home of his parents near Council Grove, Morris county and being a judge of good literature he will have the Courier-Democrat visit his home every week.

The next point of interest was the home of L. H. MCINTYRE, who is a much better looking man than the Courier-Democrat MCINTYRE. He is a thoroughbred democrat and of course reads democratic literature, via the Courier-Democrat.

We drove down to William F. WEEKS and took a glass of -- water with him. He also joined his neighbors in the Courier-Democrat club. Mr. WEEKS is a tip top man and a good farmer.

We whipped up our horses and drive to the Widow SUDBECK's. She is the only woman in Clear Creek township who runs a farm without the aid of men. She with her three industrious daughters own and farm 160 acres, and it will bear comparison as to the manner of farming with any quarter section in that locality. She will also read our paper.

We passed Herman BUELTEL on the run. He gave us the sign that he reads the Courier-Democrat every week, which is evidence enough to us that he is a good farmer and citizen.

Tuesday morning found us entering Clear Creek township at the farm of Frank FANGMAN, Sr. Mr. FANGMAN is an old settler of this township and has read the Courier-Democrat for many years.

Forty-five years ago John DICK, Sr. came to Kansas from Germany. As we passed his comfortable home, we admired Kansas more than ever. For many years Mr. DICK has read the Courier-Democrat.

We opened two gates and drove back a cranky canine before we reached the house of John DICK, Jr. Mr. DICK took us for a patent medicine fakir, but when we told him we represented the Courier-Democrat he came down off his perch and became quite pleasant. Mr. DICK is a native of Kansas and is a pleasant gentleman to talk with.

We next ushered ourselves into the neighborhood of the BERGMAN brothers. Barney, Frank and Joseph have been in Kansas 15 years and during that time each one has acquired a large farm and has it stocked with thoroughbred horses, cattle and hogs, and are numbered among the best farmers

continued on page 8

Courier-Democrat Representative Visits Clear Creek

continued from page 7

and stockmen of Nemaha County. The boys all read the Courier-Democrat. We stopped at Barney BERGMAN's on account of the rain, and found Chet MURPHY and Frank LOEFLER, in Filipino garb, adorning the walls of Mr. BERGMAN's fine residence with a net coat of paint, and W. B. CAVE arrived soon afterwards to chase the rain-water into the cistern. We were invited to take dinner and of course accepted. We found Miss Lena to be as good a cook as her brother is a farmer. We all enjoyed the dinner immensely, especially Chet MURPHY who had an appetite like a bear that had been in a dormant state all winter and had just waked up in time for dinner.

After dinner, the first place we passed by was that of H. H. OLBERDING. Mr. OLBERDING has a fine farm and to all appearances is making money.

Farther up the hill we passed the elegant farm residence of August RONNEBAUM. From here we could get a splendid view of the surrounding country. Both of the proceeding read the Courier-Democrat every week.

We drove in to see our old friend, Frank SKOCH, Sr. Mr SKOCH is a native of Bohemia. He came to Kansas twenty-one years ago. He now owns a fine farm and has enough laid up to keep him comfortably in his declining years. He now gets all the news through the Courier-Democrat.

The Courier-Democrat now visits the home of Barney KUHLMAN every week. Mr. KUHLMAN has been in Kansas six years and thinks there is no place like Nemaha county.

Our next visit was to J. W. MEEK's, whose politics are of the democratic order and who reads our paper.

Barney ENNEKING will hereafter study the English language through the columns of the Courier-Democrat.

Frank FIENHAGE came to Kansas twenty-two years ago from Germany. Mr. FIENHAGE is a well-educated farmer and enjoys reading good literature like the Courier-Democrat.

When H. M. MEYER saw us coming through the field, he began to fold up his sleeves and prepare to defend himself against signing a contract that would turn out to be a bankable note. He thought we were the notorious osteopath doctor that has been doing Seneca and vicinity, but as soon as our subject was mentioned to him he became quite peaceable and subscribed.

John GUCKEL was the next man we interviewed. Mr. GUCKEL was born in Germany and came to Kansas thirty years ago and located in Seneca where he followed his trade, that of carpenter, for many years. He now lives on his well-improved farm of 240 acres.

Ostertag Publications for Sale

Corning Gazette of Nemaha County Sept. 1898 to Nov 1902	$18.50
1887 Nemaha County, KS Atlas	$11.50
1912 Nemaha County Kansas Atlas	$11.50
Every Name Index to Tennal's 1916 History of Nemaha County	$13.50

Make all checks payable to Nemaha County Genealogical Society. Orders should be addressed to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society, 6th and Nemaha, Seneca, KS 66538.

Histories of Nemaha County Spring from Common Source

The Courier Tribune
Seneca, Kansas, Anniversary Edition,1938
Volume LXXV Section One

Continued from Volume 2 Number 3

Modern day persons confuse the Nemaha county trails. A few years ago the editor took pains to trace their course across the county. The California trail entered Nemaha county near Albany, north of Sabetha, crossed the Nemaha at Baker's ford, moved west across Turkey creek highlands and left the county at Ash Point, north of Baileyville and at a point still farther north. This trail did not touch Seneca.

The second road was the Ft. Leavenworth military trail to Ft. Kearney, Nebr. It entered the county in the vicinity of Granada, passed across Dr. Sam Murdock's Log Chain farm, thence west to a crossing of the Nemaha. The first crossing was Old Richmond, two miles north of Seneca. But Richmond's emigrant trail store was operated by a slavery sympathizer by the name of Woodward. Free state men didn't like him. When it came time to choose a county seat they threw their influence to Seneca and Seneca succeeded in diverting the trail. Thereafter Seneca became the crossing point and Maxwell Spring supplied cold water to tired wayfarers. at this crossing, some years later, a hostelry was built. It was operated by John Doyle. It was at this hotel that Hiram Mathews, a freighter, the father of C. E. Mathews, Seneca met Sarah Whitmore, Doyle's niece and the two were married.

From Seneca, the Leavenworth trail worked northwest. No doubt many travelers picked up the California trail at Ash Point and crossed the Blue at the nearest ford or ferry. The prairies were becoming crisscrossed with wagon trails by the early fifties, but St. Joseph and Leavenworth traffic, converging in Nemaha county, formed what became known as the Overland Trail. It was not, strictly speaking, the Oregon trail. The Overland trail was a feeder to the Oregon trail. The Oregon route was west out of Westport along the Kaw to the vicinity of Wamego, thence north through Westmoreland to Marysville.

WANTED

Articles for Newsletter

We would like to include articles from society members regarding their Nemaha County family. If you have bible records or family tales, we would be happy to publish them. Also, if you have compiled information from Nemaha County records or abstracted information from records or newspapers, we would gladly publish them. If you have suggestions for newsletter articles, we would also appreciate those. All items and/or suggestions may be mailed to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society, 6th and Nemaha, Seneca, KS 66538.

Nemaha County Genealogical Society

Membership Application

Dues: $10.00 (July 1, 1995 thru June 30, 1996) - Includes Historical Society Dues
Please Type or Print

Name:_____ Maiden Name: _____

Street Address:_____

City: _____ State: _____

Zip Code (Including 4 digit extension): _____

Phone Number: (_____) _____

Indicate below the surnames (limit of 4) which you would like listed in the index of surnames being researched by members.

Surnames: _____

Return completed form and a check or money order for $10.00. Please make all checks payable to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society. Enclose a SASE if you wish to receive your membership card thru the mail. Address the application to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society, 6th & Nemaha, Seneca, KS 66538.

Nemaha County Genealogical Society
6th and Nemaha
Seneca, KS 66538

Nemaha County Genealogical Society Newsletter

an affiliate of
The Nemaha County Historical Society, Inc.

Volume 3 No. 1 August 1995

Table of Contents

Anderson Diary 2,3

Naturalization Records 4,5,6

"FarmoTypes" Richmond Twp. 7

Service Men 8

History of Nemaha County 9

Membership Form . . . 10

Published by
Nemaha County
Genealogical Society
6th & Nemaha
Seneca, KS 66538

Indexed in PERSI

Queries Free to Members

Membership $10.00
July 1, 1995 to
June 30, 1996

Meetings held 1st Thursday of month in the City Council room, Seneca, KS

MEMBERSHIP

It is again time to renew membership in the Nemaha County Genealogical Society. The dues of $10.00 entitle each individual to membership in both the Nemaha County Genealogical Society and the Nemaha County Historical Society. Each organization publishes a quarterly newsletter for members.

The historical society maintains and operates a museum in the old Nemaha County Jail, which was actually the jail and sheriff's home. A collection of newspapers, plat books, vital records and other materials of genealogical value are housed in the museum.

The genealogical society also assists the Seneca Public Library in maintaining their genealogy collection. Included in their collection is the microfilm of most of the Nemaha County Census and all of the existing Seneca newspapers. A new addition to their collection is the index of Social Security Death Benefits on CD-ROM. Members are encouraged to utilize these resources.

Check your mailing label to assure that your membership has been renewed.

SOCIAL SECURITY RECORDS

To obtain our social security number, each of us filled out an SS-5 form. This form includes our full names, mailing address, age at last birthday, date and place of birth, parents' full names, current employer's name and address and more. These forms are available to researchers under certain conditions. You may request a copy of your own SS-5 as well as a copy of an SS-5 for any deceased person. If requesting a copy of an SS-5 for a deceased person, you must include proof of death unless that person would be over 100 if still living. A printout from the Social Security Death Benefit Index (on CD-ROM) can be used as this proof of death. The search for the SS-5 is easier if the social security number of the person is included with the request. This number would also be included on the printout.

For those without access to the Social Security Death Benefit Index, a death certificate, obituary, or funeral home records may be used as proof of death. Usually the social security number can be found in family papers such as insurance policies, bank statements, income tax returns, etc.

To request a copy of an SS-5, send the person's name, social security number and proof of death to

Freedom of Information Office
4-H-8 Annex Building
6401 Security Blvd.
Baltimore, MD 21235

Obstetrics Cases Recorded in a Diary kept by G. H. Anderson, MD

(located in Nemaha County Historical Society, Seneca, KS)

Continued from Volume 2 No. 3

No.	Date	Place	Child	Birth Order	Father's Name		Age
187	July 11, 1894	Seneca	Female	4th	Sheridan	Hugh G.	33
188	July 11, 1894	Seneca	female	2nd	Collins	Edwin M.	32
189	July 28, 1894	Seneca	female	1st	Ralph	Thomas	31
190	Aug 2, 1894	Seneca	male	6th	Routh	Thos	45
191	Aug 9, 1894	Seneca, KS	male	1st	Graham	W. R.	24
192	Aug 18, 1894	Richmond Twp	female	4th	Smith	Wm H.	39
193	Sept. 1, 1894	Mitchell Twp	male	8th	Gaston	S. H.	37
194	Oct 7, 1894	Seneca	male	4th	Hollin	Samuel	38
195	Oct 9, 1894	Richmond Twp	male	6th	Olberding	Joseph	28
196	Oct 19, 1894	Seneca	male	4th	Smith	Chas G.	30
197	Nov. 7, 1894	Seneca	female	2nd	Woodworth	Sam'l K.	33
198	Nov 22, 1894	Seneca, KS	male	5th	Brunnet	Geo	45
199	Dec. 22, 1894	Mitchell Twp	male	2nd	Marshall	Walter D.	26
200	Jan 1, 1895	Adams Twp	female	34d	Knonix	C. E.	32
201	Jan. 19, 1895	Mitchell Twp	male	2nd	Humphry	Dwight	25
202	Jan. 29, 1895	Richmond Twp	male	6th	Draney	Hugh	48
203	Feb 5, 1895	Richmond Twp	male	7th	Rettele	Joseph	38
204	Feb. 7, 1895	Mitchell Twp	male	3rd	Murphy	Roger	27
205	Feb. 19, 1895	Seneca	female	2nd	Payne	James F.	38
206	Feb. 20, 1895	Seneca	female	1st	Miller	Edwin S.	31
207	Feb. 23, 1895	Seneca	male	1st	Randall	Harry	22
208	March 6, 1895	Seneca	female	1st	VanCleef	William F.	24
209	March 7,1895	Marion Twp	male	2nd	Gehman	Frank S.	25
210	March 11, 1895	Seneca	male	3rd	Myers	Daniel E.	29
211	March 11, 1895	Seneca	female	1st	Briggs	Howard W.	23
212	March 15, 1895	Richmond Twp	male	1st	Koelzer	Joseph P.	23
213	May 14, 1895	Richmond Tp.	male	5th	Lang	Ephraim	36
214	May 23, 1895	Seneca	male	4th	Jinkins	H. W.	43
215	June 2, 1895	Capioma Twp	male	1st	Dorcus	S. S.	30
216	June 19, 1896	Seneca	male	1st	Van Cleef	Charles E.	28
217	June 23, 1895	Home Twp	female	1st	Weyer	Henry	31
218	July 3, 1895	Seneca	Male	2nd	Myers	John H.	32
219	Aug 18, 1895	Adams Twp.	female	1st	Morse	Arhur	25
220	Aug 21, 1895	Seneca	male	4th	Jones	James M.	47
221	Sept 25, 1895	Richmond Twp	male	5th	Sufficool	A. E.	39
222	Oct 21, 1895	Seneca	female	6th	Myers	Franklin	36
223	Oct 22, 1895	Seneca	male	5th	Barnes	Spencer A.	40
224	Oct 27, 1895	Adams Twp	male	1st	Ford	Benjamin	25

To be continued in next issue

Obstetrics Cases Recorded in a Diary kept by G. H. Anderson, MD
(located in Nemaha County Historical Society, Seneca, KS)

Continued from Volume 2 Number 3

Father's Birth-place	Mother	Mother's Age	Mother's Birth-place	Maiden Name	Child's Name	Notes	No.
Wis	Sallie	32	Wis	King	Hazel May Sheridan		187
Ill	Loraine	30	Kans	Taylor			188
Canada	Maud	22	Ind	Woodford			189
England	Mary Ann	35	England	Gray			190
Kans	Zoe E.	25	Ill	Hall			191
N.H.	Mary E.	33	Ohio	Amos			192
Ill	Isabelle	33	Ill	Johnson			193
Amer	Rosa M.	25	Amer	Henry			194
Ger	Mary	25	Ohio	Rethmann			195
Iowa	Mary	27	England	Belshow			196
Amer	Mary Kale	33	Amer	Treat			197
Ind	Mary E	32	Ill	Hanes			198
Ill	Mary	25	Kans	Ford			199
Ind	Clara E.	19	Kans	Ford			200
Conn	Meta	21	Mo	Cox		12 lbs	201
Canada	Genevieve	40	Wis	Rayanschitz		11 lbs	202
Wis	Mary A.	32	Kans	Stein			203
Amer	Julia	25	Amer	Aesenmacher			204
Amer	Hattie S.	29	Amer	Benedict			205
North C	Mary E.	28	North C	Ball	Elizabeth Lucy Miller		206
Amer	Gertrude	20	Iowa	Mosher			207
Iowa	Bertha	22	Kansas	Bennett			208
Ohio	Lizzie	25	Ill	Runft			209
Ind	Myrtle M.	24	Kans	Ford			210
Penn	Dora V.	19	Kans	Barnord			211
Kans	Lizzie	20	Neb	Schneider	Albert Koelzer		212
Ill	Currie E.	26	Kans	Maguilken			213
Vt	Sarah	36	Ill	Rodgers			214
Iowa	Kale S.	28	Kans	Bucher			215
Iowa	Manda	22	NY	McMillan			216
Kans	Anna	20	Iowa	Richman	Edna Weyer		217
Ind	Anne	30	Ill	Murphy			218
Kans	Jennie M.	18	Kans	Manuel			219
Penn	Henena S.	34	Wis	Robinson			220
Iowa	Margaret June		33	Ind	Payne		221
Ind	Mary E.	37	Ind	Hendry			222
NY	Hattie Magr	26	Iowa	Hibbs			223
Kans	Osie	24	Mo	Haydin			224

To be continued in next issue

Naturalization Records

The following information was abstracted from Book 1 of the Declaration of Intentions which begins in October 1906. This book contains 100 records of which 20 are given here. These records are located in the office of the Clerk of District Court, Nemaha County Courthouse, Seneca, KS.

Philip COSANDIER, farmer aged 21, of Onaga, Kansas, was born on 17 Mar 1885 in Canton, Neuchatel, Switzerland. Philip immigrated from Ligniere, Switzerland aboard the La Bourgone. He arrived in New York on 1 May 1888. Philip Cosandier filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 4 Oct 1906 with the district court of Nemaha County. (page 1)

August ROTHERS, farmer aged 21, of Reilly Twp., Nemaha Co., KS, was born on 18 June 1885 in Horndro(ss), Germany. August immigrated from Horndro(ss), Germany aboard the Gera, North German Lloyd. He arrived in Baltimore on 2 Oct 1892. August Rothers filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 9 Oct 1906 with the district court of Nemaha County. (page 2)

Sebastian WEISSENBERGER, laborer aged 55, of Seneca, Kansas, was born on 31 Jan 1851 in Hundsback, Bavaria, Germany. Sebastian immigrated from Hundsback, Bavaria, Germany aboard the Finnland. He arrived in New York on 29 Aug 1905. Sebastian Weissenberger filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 15 Oct 1906 with the district court of Nemaha County. (page 3)

August HELLEBUSCH, farmer aged 22, of Baileyville, Kansas, was born on 9 March 1884 in Oldenburg, Germany. August immigrated from Oldenburg, Germany aboard the Lohn. He arrived in New York on 21 Feb 1901. August Hellebusch filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 5 Nov 1906 with the district court of Nemaha County. (page 4)

Patrick COSGROVE, section foreman, aged 42, of Seneca, Kansas, was born on 6 Jan 1865 in Stockestown County, Roscommon, Ireland. Patrick immigrated from Stockestown Co. Roscommon, Ireland aboard the City of Montreal. He arrived in New York on 15 Apr 1882. Patrick Cosgrove filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 14 Nov 1906 with the district court of Nemaha County. (page 5)

Ernest ULMER, farmer, aged 22, of Berwick Twp., Nemaha Co., Kansas, was born on 23 Apr 1885 in Bern, Switzerland. Ernest immigrated from Bern, Switzerland aboard the Philadelphia. He arrived in New York on 17 Oct 1904. Ernest Ulmer filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 11 May 1907 with the district court of Nemaha County. (page 6)

Michael EPPLE, farmer, aged 29, of Sabetha, Kansas, was born on 7 May 1878 in Oberlennig, Germany. Michael immigrated from Oberlenning, Germany aboard the Pennsylvania. He arrived in New York on 6 Mar 1903. Michael Epple filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 24 May 1907 with the district court of Nemaha County. (page 7)

Fred GERBER, farmer, aged 22, of Oneida, Kansas, was born on 11 Aug 1885 in Laungua, Switzerland. Fred immigrated from Laungua, Switzerland aboard the Sampaen. He arrived in New York on 22 Jan 1902. Fred Gerber filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 23 Dec 1907 with the district court of Nemaha County. (page 8)

Continued on next page

Naturalization Records
continued from previous page

Jacob STROESSLER, farmer, aged 27, of Baileyville, Kansas, was born on 30 Apr 1881 in Stelle, Switzerland. Jacob immigrated from Basil, Switzerland aboard the Princess Alice. He arrived in New York on 6 May 1904. Jacob Stroessler filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 31 Mar 1908 with the district court of Nemaha County. (page 9)

Barni HOLTHAUS, farmer, aged 36, of Kelly, Kansas, was born on 10 Sept 1871 in Damme, Oldenberg, Germany. Barni immigrated from Damme, Oldenberg, Germany aboard the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse. He arrived in New York on 4 Mar 1905. Barni Holthaus filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 6 May 1908 with the district court of Nemaha County. (page 10)

Barney Henry SCHULTEJANS, farmer, aged 22, of Richmond Twp, Nemaha Co., Kansas, was born on 22 Oct 1886 in Loningen, Germany. Barney Henry immigrated from Loningen aboard the Colon. He arrived in Baltimore on 12 Mar 1905. Barney Henry Schultejans filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 25 Jul 1908 with the district court of Nemaha County. (page 11)

Joseph STUEVE, farmer, aged 28, of Richmond Twp., Nemaha County, Kansas, was born on 7 Jul 1881 in Oldenburg, Germany. Joseph immigrated from Lohne, Germany aboard the Kolon. He arrived in Baltimore on 20 Mar 1905. Joseph Steuve filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 15 Aug 1908 with the district court of Nemaha County. (page 12)

Hinrich WESSEL, farmer, aged 64, of Illinois Twp., Nemaha Co., Kansas, was born on 22 Dec 1844 in Damme, Oldenburg, Germany. Hinrich immigrated from Damme, Oldenburg, Germany aboard the Rhine. He arrived in Baltimore on 6 Mar 1904. Hinrich Wessel filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 8 Oct 1908 with the district court of Nemaha County. (page 13)

Joseph RETHMAN, farmer, aged 31, of Illinois Twp., Nemaha Co., Kansas, was born on 30 Dec 1877 in Oldenberg, Germany. Joseph immigrated from Damme, Oldenberg, Germany aboard the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse. He arrived in New York on 15 Nov 1904. Joseph Rethman filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 8 Oct 1908 with the district court of Nemaha County. (page 14)

Frank WESSEL, farmer, aged 25, of Corning, Kansas, was born on 14 June 1883 in Damme, Oldenburg, Germany. Frank immigrated from Damme, Oldenberg, Germany aboard the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse. He arrived in New York on 14 Feb 1901. Frank Wessel filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 12 Oct 1908 with the district court of Nemaha County. (page 15)

Hotel keeper Frank Henry NEWLOVE, aged 62, of Corning, Kansas, was born on 9 Feb 1846 in Cooksville, Ontario, Canada. Frank Henry immigrated from Toronto, Canada aboard the Grand Trunk Railroad. He arrived in Detroit on 22 June 1904. Frank Henry Newlove filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 15 Oct 1908 with the district court of Nemaha County. (page 16)

Continued on next page

Naturalization Records
continued from previous page

George John WIBER, farmer, aged 25, of Neuchatel Twp., Nemaha Co., Kansas, was born on 1 Jan 1883 in Yenz, Switzerland. George John immigrated from Yenz, Switzerland aboard the Aquiten. He arrived in New York on 26 Aug 1900. George John Wiber filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 16 Oct 1908 with the district court of Nemaha County. (page 17)

Joseph LATUS, farmer, aged 32, of Gilman Twp., Kansas, was born on 7 Mar 1872 in Wurtenberg, Germany. Joseph immigrated from Wurtenberg, Germany aboard the Crown Prince Wilhelm. He arrived in New York on 16 Sept 1902. Joseph Latus filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 19 Oct 1908 with the district court of Nemaha County. (page 18)

Frederick NEIHUES, farmer aged 24, of Illinois Twp., Kansas, was born on 3 Nov 1884 in Damme, Oldenberg, Germany. Frederick immigrated from Damme, Oldenberg, Germany aboard the Nekai. He arrived in Baltimore on 2 Sept 1903. Frederick Neihues filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 21 Oct 1908 with the district court of Nemaha County. (page 19)

Frank NIEHUES, farmer, aged 25, of Adams Twp., Kansas was born on 30 Jul 188 in Damme, Germany. Frank immigrated from Damme, Germany aboard the Kaiser Wilhelm. He arrived in New York on 22 Oct 1907. Frank Niehues filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 2 Nov 1908 with the district court of Nemaha County. (page 20)

To be continued in future issues

Report Seneca Public Schools

Seneca Tribune
Wednesday, June 18, 1879
Vol. 1 No. 10
Page 4

Members of A Class
Lorrain Taylor
Nora Augustine
Susie Morrell
Martha Fuller
Flora Stewart
Lula Day
Maggie Herrington
Charlie Stewart
George Williams
Jennie McCoy
Clara Kistner
D. M. Liun

Members of B Class
Louis Hatch
Minnie Kaysbier
Anna Daly
Frank Wells
Johnie Jacobs
Julius Tichlofen
Laura Cleve
Lizzie Hay
Rosa Stirk
Effie Pressler
Sarah Bennett
Etta Shaul

Members of C Class
Fannie Guild
Dora Taylor
Stella Stewart
Mamie Johnston
Sammy Pressler
Charles Carter
Mathias Schmidt

FARMOTYPES

The Courier

Seneca. Kansas, August 22, 1879

Richmond Township

Population 1,739

N. H. **MARTIN** has just finished a house 24x24 on his 80 acre farm. This is his first experience in farming, but he starts out like an "old hand." --- D. H. **FABRICK**, who owns an 80 joining the former, also has a new house 24x26. --- P. **KONGS** has 14 rods of grape vines. --- J. P. **DENTON** herds 800 cattle. --- F. H. **HOSTETTER** has 30 acres corn, 20 head cattle; P. **KONGS** has 50 acres corn 18 head cattle; J. **KONGS** has 45 acres corn, 16 head cattle; G. **LAUXEN** has 34 acres corn, 17 head cattle; W. H. **OLDFIELD** has 40 acres corn, 13 acres small grain, 11 acres orchard, 40 head cattle; M. **DREES** has 85 acres corn, 14 acres small grain, 1 1/2 acres orchard, 40 head cattle; C. **LACKEY** has 50 acres corn, 22 acres small grain, 1 acres orchard 47 head cattle; J. **ST. BONNET** has 50 acres corn, 10 acres small grain, 2 acres orchard, 45 head cattle; L. **RETTLE** has 60 acres corn, 60 head cattle; J. **KOELZER** has 75 acres corn, 40 acres small grain, 3 acres orchard, 60 head cattle; --- C. **LACKEY** is plastering his new house which is 28x42. --- J. **KOELZER** has 1/2 acre vineyard : J. **KOCH** has 95 acres corn, 17 acres small grain, 1 1/2 acres orchard, 40 head cattle; P. J. **ASSENMACHER** has 10 acres corn, 2 acres orchard, 18 head cattle; H. **HARPENA** has 37 acres corn, 14 acres small grain, 60 head cattle; J. **NOVAK** has 40 acres corn, 30 head cattle; F. **HONEYMANN** has 22 acres corn, 25 acres small grain, 3 acres orchrd, 30 head cattle; J. **LARKIN** has 30 acres corn, 1/2 acre orchard, 10 head cattle; P. C. **JOHNSON** has 19 acres corn, 15 head cattle; C. H. **HARTMAN** has 27 acres corn, 15 acres small grain 1 1/4 acres orchard, 33 head cattle; P. **CLENCEY** has 60 acres corn, 1 acre orchard, 11 head cattle. --- John **RUNFT** owns four eightys, and has four houses on the farm. Three of them are rented to the following gentlement : H. **FISHER**, who has in 40 acres corn, 20 acres small grain, and 46 head cattle; H. **BRUMER**, who has 80 acres corn and 40 acres small grain; and to Valentine **MARTIN**, who has 40 acres corn and 20 acres small grain. --- F. **DRIER** has 25 acres corn, 15 acres small grain, 39 head cattle; J. **ECKEL** has 30 acres corn, 45 head cattle; D. **KELLEY** has 50 acres corn; C. B. **SANFORD** has 30 acres corn, 12 acres small grain, 40 head cattle. The Poor Farm has 7 inmates, all look well. One man lacks only one month of being 97.

Names of Service Men for Nemaha County as printed in the *Courier Tribune* July 1, 1920

"There follows a list of county service men and women intended for the bornze plates to be inserted in the Nemaha county memorial to be erected on the Court House lawn at Seneca. The Courier-Tribune has been delegated to secure this list. We do not say this list is correct. On the other hand we say it is incorrect. It is impossible to secure a list of over 700 persons without inaccuracies in spelling and without ommisions and even duplications. We print this list in order that readers may detect these mistakes and promptly notify the Courier-Tribune so that corrections can be made. Probably every person who reads this list will be able to detect some mistake. We could get the official draft board list at the Court House but even that official list would have mistakes in spelling and initials. We shall take a copy of the list from each town and send it to the various papers in addition to our own. These papers will print the list asking for corrections. The list will then be re-corrected. If mistakes then occur the persons concerned will have only themselves to blame. If any service man sees his name incorrectly spelled or ommitted he should notify us at once -- not after the plates have been finished."

Axtell

Charles E. Brock
Lindsey F. Fetherkile
Philip J. Hynes
Hugh Kirk
Frank H. Sextro
Thomas E. Shaughnessy

Baileyville

Joseph Carter
Murl Coulter
Leslie Durham
James O. Durham
Frank Dalsing
Lester O. Griffiths
Frank J. Gockel
Henry Gockel
Jack R. Houston
Charles V. Haynes
David B. Haynes
Francis Hickman
Thomas R. Horton
C. C. Johnson
Joseph Krogman

Baileyville cont'd

Lawrence G. Koelzer
Joseph D. Mosier
Frank J. Meyer
James H. Robertson
Wade Robertson
Ben F. Rusche
John P. Sullivan
Clarence M. Sigler
Clyde J. Smith
Roy Torrence
John Waters

Bancroft

Marshall Cullins
Guy Davis
Kenneth E. Gabbert
Dennie Goings
Forest Holt
William Shinn
Lester L. Troxel
Earl W. Watkins
John W. Wagner

Bern

Roy Andrews
Frank Baumgartner
Arthur M. Birch
Christ E. Blaser
Samuel Brunner
Ivan Cordill
Charles Croffoot
Jacob R. Groff
Chancey Haffner
Joseph B. Hinkley
William G. Kinsey
Arnold M. Kinsey
Huch C. McAlpine
Charles P. Marsh
Ralph Neff
Vardon Phillips
Andy Strahm
Frank Tlustos
Chris Strahm
Willie Strahm

To be continued in future issues

Histories of Nemaha County Spring from Common Source

The Courier Tribune
Seneca, Kansas, Anniversary Edition, 1938
Volume LXXV Section One

Continued from Volume 2 Number 4

Beyond the Polls

Nemaha county free-staters capitulated to the slavery men in the first election. It was called by Gov. Andrew Reeder March 30, 1855 to select members of the territorial legislature and council. A day or so previous to election, one R. L. KIRK, a Kentuckian stopped over night in the Central City on the old Richard BLOSS farm and told all sundry he would be a candidate for membership of the House in the election at Moorestown. He then took a claim to establish residence. He was a pro-slavery man.

Election morning David R. ATCHISON and a gang of slavery men stormed the polls. All claimed to be prospective settlers, intending to take claims. Seeing how things were going, the bona fide free state men refused to vote and the slavery men had things their own way. The actual list of eligible settler voters at this election was composed of Geo H. BAKER, Jesse ADAMSON, Samuel and Thos. CRAMER, W. W. MOORE, W. D. BEELES, Samuel CROZIER, Samuel L. MILLER, Wm. BUNKER, Thos. and Horace M. NEWTON, H. H. LANHAM, John O'LAUGHLIN, Greenbury KEY and Uriah BLUE. All of these were free-staters except the CRAMERS and BUNKER. Using the same tactics elsewhere the pro-slavery men easily controlled the legislature. They enacted every kind of law they could think of to protect slave rights. These statutes came to be known as the "Bogus Laws of Kansas."

QUERIES

TRITT Seeking information on TRITT children born in Seneca around 1871. James TRITT, 1625 S. Chestnut Ave., Broken Arrow, OK 74012

WHITE Seeking information regarding family of Eli J. WHITE, particularly death date of son Harry L. WHITE. Other children include Carrie, Cora, Nettie and Roy. Gerry COLE, 22209 S. Hodge Rd. Arlington, KS 67514

SHAFER HOGLE Seeking information on Hiram and Sara SHAFER. Their daughter, Lenora, attended Mulberry School and married Edwin HOGLE. Lenor LYNAM, 107 North Cedar, Lindsborg, KS 67456

SEE QUERY Seeking information on Edward INGRAHAM family. His 1st wife was Catherine LASHLEY. His 2nd wife was Samantha BEARD. His children include Sarah INGRAHAM/INGRAM md a SCOBY and a MCDONALD, Charles W. INGRAHAM, Daniel INGRAHAM, Amarillis md a TROY and Stephen BROWN, George B. INGRAHAM, May md OSTRANDER, Matilda (Martha Ann) md John H. LAREW. Bonnye FORD, 1660 So Iris Way, Lakewood, CO 80232

Nemaha County Genealogical Society

Membership Application

Dues: $10.00 (July 1, 1995 thru June 30, 1996) - Includes Historical Society Dues
Please Type or Print

Name:_____ Maiden Name: _____

Street Address:_____

City: _____ State: _____

Zip Code (Including 4 digit extension): _____

Phone Number: (_____) _____

Indicate below the surnames (limit of 4) which you would like listed in the index of surnames being researched by members.

Surnames: _____

Return completed form and a check or money order for $10.00. Please make all checks payable to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society. Enclose a SASE if you wish to receive your membership card thru the mail. Address the application to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society, 6th & Nemaha, Seneca, KS 66538.

Nemaha County Genealogical Society
6th and Nemaha
Seneca, KS 66538

Nemaha County Genealogical Society Newsletter

an affiliate of
The Nemaha County Historical Society, Inc.

Volume 3 No. 2 November 1995

Table of Contents

Anderson Diary 2,3

Service Men 4

Nemaha Twp. 5,9

Member Surnames . . 6,7

Member Addresses . . 7,8

History of Nemaha County 9

Membership Form . . . 10

Published by
Nemaha County
Genealogical Society
6th & Nemaha
Seneca, KS 66538

Indexed in PERSI

Queries Free to Members

Membership $10.00
July 1, 1995 to
June 30, 1996

Meetings held 1st Thursday of month in the City Council room, Seneca, KS

Back issues available
$1.25 each

New at the Library

The family history section of the genealogy collection has been enhanced by several recent additions. Cletus Suther donated a copy of his work, Cox Family Tree. Marietta Bailey graciously donated her work, Brammer Clan. The Descendents of John & Margaret "Jenny" (Henny) Neill of County Antrim, Ireland has been donated by Morris Werner. Pauline Esslinger donated her transcription of the family information found in the Zahm family bibles and related papers. Other family information added to the collection includes papers regarding the Klager and Shroff families. Many thanks go to these people for their generous donations.

Several works have been added to the collection to assist area researchers. These include the bicentennial history of Wetmore, the 1920 U.S. census (microfilm) of Marshall and Nemaha counties and the 1885 Kansas census (microfilm) of Nemaha county. The genealogy collection recently expanded to include CD-ROM resources thru the purchase of the Social Security Index. Besides these research tools, several works assisting genealogists in the "how-to" aspect have also been added. These include works on planning a research trip, planning a trip to Salt Lake City and clippings of the genealogy column from the Kansas City Star.

Projects

This past summer proved to be a busy time for some area genealogists. Dorothy Pearl Murphy completed an index of the baptism, marriage, member and death records of the United Church of Christ of Seneca.

Responding to many requests, Michael Philbrick reproduced his map of the known cemeteries of Nemaha County. This map is available locally for $1.00 or thru the mail for $1.50.

An index of the obituaries and other death notices has been started by the society. Currently the 1948-1953 papers are being indexed. Members Pauline Esslinger, Lillian Engelken and Dorothy Pearl Murphy have spent many hours reading and indexing these papers. Once their work is computerized, the index will be available to assist local researchers.

Obstetrics Cases Recorded in a Diary kept by G. H. Anderson, MD
(located in Nemaha County Historical Society, Seneca, KS)

Continued from Volume 3 No. 1

No.	Date	Place	Child	Birth Order	Father's Name	Age	
225	Nov. 12, 1895	Adams Twp	male	1st	Moore	W. Morgan	22
226	Jan. 12, 1896	Marion Twp	male	8th	Woolstancroft	Abraham	44
227	Feb. 9, 1896	Adams Tp.	Male	1st	Hailey	Frank O.	22
228	Feb 16, 1896	Marion Twp	male	4th	Bloss	Chancy H.	36
229	Feb. 22, 1896	Clear Creek	male	7th	Harpinean	Henry	44
230	March 9, 1896	Seneca	female	2nd	Reeves	John	31
231	March 10, 1896	Seneca	male	2nd	Krouse	Geo W.	37
232	March 12, 1896	Seneca	male	2nd	Smith	Rev. E. Cambie	32
233	April 1, 1896	Adams Twp	male	2nd	Ford	Lon A.	35
234	April 24, 1896	Seneca		2nd	Walter	W.J.B.	28
235	June 3, 1896	Seneca	male	2nd	VanCleef	Chas E.	29
236	June 8, 1896	Home Tp.		2nd	Weyer	Henry	32
237	June 26, 1896	Seneca	male	7th	Vickers	Thos. C.	43
238	July 12, 1896	Adams Tp.	female	1st	Baker	Geo W.	26
239	Aug 20, 1896	Mitchell Tp.	female	4th	Barnon	W. H.	41
240	Aug 20, 1896	Mitchell Tp	female	5th	Barnon	W. H.	41
241	Aug 22, 1896	Adams Twp	male	1st	Culler	Harry E.	21
242	Aug. 31, 1896	Seneca	female	1st	Olinghouse	Charles	21
243	Sept. 4, 1896	Gilman Tp	male	4th	Turner	James	34
244	Sept. 13, 1896	Adams Tp.	female	13th	Manuel	James H.	50
245	Sept 20, 1896	St. Benedict	female	1st	Koelzer	Andrew	27
246	Sept 28, 1896	Marion Twp.	female	5th	Domer	Andrew J.	39
247	Sept 30, 1896	Capioma Twp	female	3rd	Kelly	A. L.	45
248	Oct 9, 1896	Mithcell Twp	female	11th	Bauermeister	F. H.	51
249	Oct 11, 1896	Mitchell Twp	male	1st	Knipp	Jas B.	25
250	Oct 11, 1896	Richmond Tp	female	1st	Rethman	Henry	25
251	Oct 16, 1896	Seneca	female	2nd	Diehm	Chris L.	29
252	Nov. 10, 1896	Adams Twp	male	4th	Knauer	C. E.	34
253	Nov. 17, 1896	Adams Twp.	female	1st	Marshall	W. H.	24
254	Nov. 23, 1896	Marion Twp.	male	2nd	Price	D. N.	37
255	Dec. 25, 1896	Adams Twp	female	1st	Wiley	Charles L.	24
256	Jan. 10, 1897	Adams Twp.	female	2nd	Davis	John L.	
257	Jan. 23, 1897	Nemaha Twp.	female	4th	Judy	C. E.	41
258	Jan. 24, 1897	Seneca	female	2nd	Magie	Oliver N.	32
259	Jan. 30, 1897	Seneca	male	1st	Ferguson	Eugene L.	22
260	Feb. 2, 1897	Seneca	male	2nd	Anderson	Jas F.	40
261	Feb. 10, 1897	Seneca	female	3rd	Hanks	French M.	28
262	Feb. 138, 1897	Mitchell Twp	male	1st	Wood	Marion S.	44

to be completed in next issue

Obstetrics Cases Recorded in a Diary kept by G. H. Anderson, MD

(located in Nemaha County Historical Society, Seneca, KS)

Continued from Volume 3Number 1

Father's Birth-place	Mother	Mother's Age	Birth-place	Maiden Name	Child's Name	Notes	No.
Va	Grace R.	22	Ill	Hobbs	Perry T. Moore		225
Ill	Isabell	42	Ill	Pettitt			226
Ill	Mary A.	25	Wis	Van Elsbergen			227
Ill	Rhoda A.	31	Iowa	Copper			228
Germany	Mary E.	34	German	OenVriny			229
England	Ada	26	Ill	Cox	Beatrice Reeves		230
Ohio	Dora	31	Ohio	Song			231
Eng	Sadie A.	31	Ohio	Heffner			232
Ohio	Martha	27	Ind	Knauer			233
Ill	Jennitta	24	Kans	Stork			234
Iowa	Maude	23	NY	McMillan			235
Kans	Annie	21	Iowa	Richman			236
Ohio	Ida M.	39	Wis	Kibbs			237
Penn	Minnie	18	Penn	Snyder			238
Ill	Nettie	24	Neb	Arty		twins	239
Ill	Nettie	24	Neb	Arty		twins	240
Kans	Alice E.	19	IL	Hailey	Wesley Ellsworth Culler		241
Iowa	Manda	20	Ohio	Carson			242
Ark	Emma	27	Ill	Knipper			243
	Margaret E.	42		Hale			244
Kans	Kate	21	Kans	Blocker			245
IL	Idie S.	38	IL	Lewis	Sara Alice Domer		246
Mich	Alma L.	33	NY	Bucher			247
Germany	Ida	40	IL	Lake			248
Kans	Minnie May	24	Neb	Coan			249
Ohio	Mrs. Maggie	20	Iowa	Engelken	Mary Anna Helena Rethman		250
Germany	Amanda	27	Kans	Mitchell			251
Ind.	Clara E.	21	Kans	Ford			252
Ill	Dora B.	22	Kansas	Anderson		died 10 days	253
Ill	Annie E.	33		Good			254
Ohio	Clara R.	19	Kans	Nipher			255
							256
Ohio	Mary E.	36		Michaels			257
Iowa	Nellie T.	22	Neb	Throop			258
Ohio	Nellie M.	18	Ind	Murray			259
Kan	Elizabeth Edna		17	Kans	Smith		260
Kan	Mary Jane	29	Kan	Clark			261
Ohio	Florence S.	24	Kans	Highsmith			262

to be completed in next issue

Names of Service Men for Nemaha County as printed in the *Courier Tribune* July 1, 1920

"There follows a list of county service men and women intended for the bornze plates to be inserted in the Nemaha county memorial to be erected on the Court House lawn at Seneca. The Courier-Tribune has been delegated to secure this list. We do not say this list is correct. On the other hand we say it is incorrect. It is impossible to secure a list of over 700 persons without inaccuracies in spelling and without ommisions and even duplications. We print this list in order that readers may detect these mistakes and promptly notify the Courier-Tribune so that corrections can be made. Probably every person who reads this list will be able to detect some mistake. We could get the official draft board list at the Court House but even that official list would have mistakes in spelling and initials. We shall take a copy of the list from each town and send it to the various papers in addition to our own. These papers will print the list asking for corrections. The list will then be re-corrected. If mistakes then occur the persons concerned will have only themselves to blame. If any service man sees his name incorrectly spelled or ommitted he should notify us at once -- not after the plates have been finished."

Centralia

Harry Campfield
Paul V. Annadown
Roy P. Armstrong
William Armstrong
Edwin Armstrong
David W. Armstrong*
Frank M. Barber
Earl F. Barber
Ira S. Bonjour
Cyril H. Burdette
Bryan Clemens
James A. Barber
William G. Bouse
Floyd Buckles
Henry R. Colwell
Marion A. Coleman
David M. Crosswhite
James E. Corlett
Ray M. Condit
Edward H. Clark
Merrill A. Durland
Dennis L. DeBoard
Berman E. DeBoard
John A. Cashman

Centralia cont'd

Frank A. Dalsing
Lorin Forgy
Glen Forgy
James E. Green
William J. Green
Charles W. Gaston
Robert B. Green
Frank E. Green
William K. Hervey
Harold Horth*
Andy A. Hanni
Paul R. Hollenbeck
Clarence C. Hales
Forrest L. Hicks
Glen L. Hiskey
Earl T. Howard
Charlie A. Houpt
LeRoy C. Kenney
Ralph T. King
Louis J. Ketter
Gustave E. Kircher
Will C. King
Luther Lister
Burton L.Lohmuller

Centralia cont'd

Edward Mather, Jr.
John Malloy
Delbert M. Moyer*
Clyde A. Moyer
Leslie K. McBratney
William W. Morrison
Claud McCaig
Patrick M. Morrison
Charles E. Milner
Glen L. Maneval
Joe Malone
Carl W. Ozias
Marvin E. Pfeister
Albert L. Spicer
Walter R. Smith
Lester J. Smith
Robert R. Spicer
Dewey C. Surdez
Willaim M. Steele
Earl B. Schueller
Evan Tietz
Cecil R. Wilhoit

continued in next issue

Nemaha Township

Seneca Courier-Democrat
June 29, 1900

In January, 1854, the first settlement in Nemaha County was made by W. W. MOORE, who came from St.Joseph and settled at Baker's Ford on the Nemaha, nine miles from Seneca in Nemaha Township. The old California trail crossed the Nemaha at Baker's Ford. The name of Moorestown was subsequently given to the eighteenth election district. This point formed the center of a settlement and was afterwards known as Urbana. The first marriage solemnized in the county was in Nemaha township November 12, 1854, the contracting parties being Charles LEACHMAN and Mrs. Caroline Davenport, a widower and widow, who had emigrated from Iowa to which state they soon afterward returned. The marriage was solemnized by Rev. Thomas Newton. The first white child born in this county was in Nemaha township, Mollie KEY, born to Greenberry and Polly KEY, March 1855. There is some question if regard to the first death. In September, 1854, Jacob B. Newton, son of Rev. Thomas Newton, died of typhoid fever. The record further says that Mrs. Davenport's first husband died in this county and was buried on the Henri KORBER place in Nemaha township, his coffin being made by Christian BOBST and Ralit TURNER out of his wagon-box.

The only Indian scare in which the early settlers of Nemaha county were concerned occurred in the spring of '56. The preceding winter the Pottawatomi Indians had been 'very' restless and it was thought they would go on the war path as soon as the grass started. The settlers gathered in force at Baker's Ford and were expecting the Indians to swoop down on them at any moment. After several days they learned that the Indians had no designs against the whites, but were preparing an expedition against their old enemies the Pawnees, by whom they were afterwards badly defeated.

The early history of Nemaha township was marked with some interesting and exciting times. Miles CARTER was hanged at Baker's Ford February 27, 1865. CARTER had been arrested on that day for horse-stealing and his preliminary hearing was set for the next day, February 28, before John W. FURROW's Justice of the Peace in Seneca. CARTER was lodged in jail to await the hearing on the next day. But that night the vigilantes took him from jail and he was hanged to a limb of a maple tree that overhung the old trail at Baker's Ford. The next morning Fred KORBER had started to Seneca with an ox team and when on the opposite side of the stream he saw as he thought a man standing on the other side waiting for a ride to Seneca. But when he drove across and came to where the man was, he saw him dangling in the air at the end of a rope, with his face black and swollen and his tongue protruding. He was thoroughly frightened, and Star Pointer never made better time for nine miles than did those oxen from there to Seneca.

Nemaha has a population of 656, the increase during the past year being 17. This township is a great grazing and farming country, and its people own 485 horses, 2724 cattle, 51 mules and asses and 3333 hogs.

We met a frost in the way of new subscribers when we entered Nemaha township from the southeast, as nearly all the farmers in that locality are already subscribers.

continued on page 9

Surnames

To assist members in their research, the Nemaha County Genealogical Society keeps a database of four surnames being researched by each member. Listed below are the surnames of interest to our members. If you wish to contact another member regarding a particular surname, please refer to the list of member addresses for an address and/or phone number to contact that member.

SURNAME	Society Member
ACKERMAN	Ackerman, Alma
ADAMSON	Schuman, Merlin
ADAMSON	Schuman, Merlin
ALLBEE	Thomas, Joyce
ARMSTRONG	Bailey, Marietta
ARNEY	Miller, Diane
AYERS	Casebier, Jo Ann
BAKER	Bond, Judith
BALDWIN	Baker, Kimberly
BARBER	Lasley, Flossie
BARNES	Baker, Patricia
BARNES	Carey, Margaret
BARNES	Miller, Diane
BARNEY	Rood, Eleanor
BARNEY	Salts, Janis
BAUERLE	Ackerman, Alma
BERNETT	Eyman-Whitehead, Debra
BINDEL	Goodman, Roger
BONTRAGER	Baker,
BOWERS	Dillaplain, Lyle
BRAMMER	Bailey, Marietta
BRONAUGH	Herda, Gertrude
BROWN	Boyles, Elizabeth
BRUCE	Gallagher, Barbara
BRUCE	Hargiss, Nancy
BURBERY	Gallagher, Barbara
BURBERY	Herda, Gertrude
BURGER	Salts, Janis
BURNSIDE	Bailey, Dorothy
BURRIS	Eyman-Whitehead, Debra
CARROLL	Bond, Judith
COBB	Wymer, Telitha
COE	Baker, Kimberly
COOLEY	Murphy, Dorothy
CORDELL	Schuman, Merlin
CORDILL	Schuman, Merlin
CORDILL	Schuman, Merlin
CUNNINGHAM	Dillaplain, Lyle
CURRY	Philbrick, Marcia
DABNER	Bailey, Dorothy
DICK	Dick, Dorothy
DILLAPLAIN	Dillaplain, Lyle
DURRANT	Bailey, Dorothy

SURNAME	Society Member
EBERWINE	Swart, Ruth
EYMAN	Eyman-Whitehead, Debra
FANGMAN	Jilka, Mildred
FIELD	Thomas, Joyce
FIETSAM	Jilka, Mildred
FLENTIE	Woolsoncroft, Maurice
FORD	Terry, Charles
GEMEINHARDT	Eyman-Whitehead, Debra
GETTLE	Bailey, Marietta
GOODMAN	Goodman, Roger
GRAGG	Miller-Redwine, Doris
GRESS	Dick, Dorothy
GRIFFIN	Harris, Lisa
GRIFFITHS	Gallagher, Barbara
GRIFFITHS	Herda, Gertrude
HALL	Carey, Margaret
HALL	Sorenson, Connie
HALL	Wymer, Telitha
HAMMERLEY	Swart, Ruth
HARDEN	Sorenson, Connie
HARRISON	Smith, Marietta
HARTER	Thomas, Joyce
HOLLOWAY	Hargiss, Nancy
HOLTHAUS	Holthaus, Donald
HONN	Miller, Diane
HUNT	Wymer, Telitha
HUTCHINSON	Philbrick, Marcia
IRWIN	Irwin, Dennis
JOHNSTONE	Miller-Redwine, Doris
JONES	Gallagher, Barbara
JORDAN	Hargiss, Nancy
KARNOWSKI	Holthaus, Donald
KENYON	Dillaplain, Lyle
KING	Casebier, Jo Ann
KOCH	Lasley, Flossie
KOCH	Rood, Eleanor
KOEHLER	Jilka, Mildred
KOELZER	Koelzer, Christi
KURTZ	Sorenson, Connie
LAUER	Holthaus, Donald
LOCKRIDGE	Harris, Lisa
LOCKWOOD	Sorenson, Connie
LOUDEN	Murphy, Dorothy
LOVE	Thomas, Joyce
LOWRY	Ackerman, Alma
LUCKEROTH	Dick, Dorothy
LUCKERT	Boyles, Elizabeth
MAGILL	Woolsoncroft, Maurice
MATHEWSON	Ackerman, Alma
MC GINTY	Bond, Judith
MC GUFFEY	Eyman-Whitehead, Debra
MC NATT	McNatt, Mildred
MELCHER	Waters, Evelyn

Continued on next page

SURNAMES

continued from previous page

SURNAME	Society Member
MENTHA	Casebier, Jo Ann
MILLER	Miller-Redwine, Doris
MORRELL	Bailey, Marietta
MURPHY	Murphy, Doroty
NEVILLE	Carey, Margaret
NIGHTINGALE	Herda, Gertrude
NUTTE	Hargiss, Nancy
PAGE	Miller, Diane
PHILBROOK	Philbrick, Michael
RETHMAN	Holthaus, Donald
RODGERS	Smith, Marietta
ROOTS	Bailey, Dorothy
ROOTS	Baker, Kimberly
RUCKER	Terry, Charles
SCHACKELFORD	Irwin, Dennis
SHERMAN	Jones, Sandy
SLUSHER	McNatt, Mildred
SMARR	Eyman-Whitehead, Debra
SMITH	Swart, Ruth
SMYTH	Thomas, Joyce
STEINMEIR	Rood, Eleanor
STEINMEIR	Salts, Janis
STOWELL	Terry, Charles
STRATHMAN	Jilka, Mildred
STRENGE	Miller-Redwine, Doris
SWISHER	Casebier, Jo Ann
TANKING	Dick, Dorothy
TAYLOR	Jones, Sandy
THIEME	Swart, Ruth
THOMPSON	Philbrick, Marcia
TREES	Boyles, Elizabeth
WARD	Bond, Judith
WELLS	Baker, Kimberly
WELLS	Philbrick, Marcia
WEMPE	Wempe, Father Richard
WEYER	Woolsoncroft, Maurice
WHITEHOUSE	Carey, Margaret
WHITTUM	Wymer, Telitha
WILLIAMSON	Boyles, Elizabeth
WILSEY	Murphy, Dorothy
WOOLSONCROFT	Woolsoncroft, Maurice
YOUNKMAN	Terry, Charles

Nemaha County Genealogical Society Members

July 1, 1995 thru June 30, 1996

ALMA ACKERMAN
202 SOUTH 7TH
SENECA, KS 66538

ESTHER AKIN
103 PARK AVE.
AXTELL, KS66403

DOROTHY BAILEY
182 NORTH RIDGE VIEW DR.
PORT ANGELES, WA 98362-8156

MARIETTA BAILEY
615 S.W. CREST DR.
TOPEKA, KS 66606-2303

KIMBERLY BAKER
817 S.W. COLLEGE AVE.
TOPEKA, KS 66606-1643

PATRICIA BAKER
6997 WHITE LANE
LOOMIS, CA 95650

ANNE M. BINGMAN
RT. 4, BOX 2
SABETHA, KS 66534

JUDITH BOND
4949 NEOSHO AVE.
ROELAND PARK, KS 66205-1429

ELIZABETH BOYLES
2035 ELANCO LANE
EUGENE, OR 97401-6568

MARGARET CAREY
9802 42ND AVE. S.W.
SEATTLE, WA 98136-2819

JO ANN CASEBIER
3924 S.W. 26TH
TOPEKA, KS 66614-1102

LURENE CLAYCAMP
2800 RD 238
SOLDIER, KS 66540

Continued on next page

Nemaha County Genealogical Society Members

continued from previous page

DOROTHY DICK
402 FOURTH ST. TERR.
SMITHVILLE, MO
64089-8725

LILLIAN ENGELKEN
R.R. 1, BOX 129
SENECA, KS 66538

PAULINE ESSLINGER
RT. 1, BOX 103
BERN, KS 66408

DEBRA EYMAN-WHITEHEAD
P.O. BOX 384
MANCHESTER, WA 98353

BARBARA FORD
2301 N.W. NORMAN
GRESHAM, OR, 97030-2551

BONNYE FORD
1660 S. IRIS WAY
LAKEWOOD, CO 80232-6348

BARBARA GALLAGHER
222 N 38TH
KANSAS CITY, KS 66102-3708

KAREN GODBOUT
P.O. BOX 69
TUSCOLA, TX 79562

NANCY HARGISS
1629N-1050W
KOKOMO, IN 46901-9524

LISA HARRIS
1749 EAST 10TH
TUCSON, AZ 85719

GERTRUDE HERDA
1223 CLEVELAND BLVD.
CALDWELL, ID 83605-3857

DONALD HOLTHAUS
507 CARLYN COURT
SUNNYVALE, CA 94086-6331

DENNIS IRWIN
22202 SUNSHINE WAY
REDDING, CA 96003-7036

MILDRED JILKA
2118 RAYMOND
SALINA, KS 67401

LAVENE KOCH
1209 WALNUT
SENECA, KS 66538

FLOSSIE LASLEY
R.R. 1, BOX 112
STANTON, IA 51573-9743

MARY JANE MARKLEY
R.R. 1
SENECA, KS 66538

D. DIANE MILLER
13151 ROBERTA PLACE
GARDEN GROVE, CA 92643-2143

DORIS MILLER-REDWINE
5440 EAST ASPEN AVE.
MESA, AZ 85206-1424

DOROTHY PEARL MURPHY
513 ROANOKE
SENECA, KS 66538

JOYCE OLDERDING
208 BRANCH
SENECA, KS 66538

ENID OSTERTAG
3005 CHARLES
ST. JOSEPH, MO 64501

MARCIA PHILBRICK
803 NORTH 8TH
SENECA, KS 66538-1418

MICHAEl PHILBRICK
803 NORTH 8TH
SENECA, KS 66538-1418

ELEANOR ROOD
8237 ROSEHILL
LENEXA, KS 66215

JANIS SALTS
10200 W 96TH TER APT E
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66212

MERLIN SCHUMAN
912 LINCOLN
NEODESHA, KS 66757

MARIETTA SMITH
2831 N 42nd
KANSAS CITY, KS 66104-2407

DAVID SUTHER
215 FRAYNE DRIVE
NEW CARLISLE, OH 45344-2910

CHARLES TERRY
105 REDLAND LANE
PALESTINE, TX 75801-5342

JOYCE THOMAS
733 W. KNOLLWOOD
BROKEN ARROW, OK 74011-6433

ALAN WARD
907 SECOND ST.
CENTRALIA, KS 66415

MIKE WASSENBERG
6682 COLONNADES DR.
WARRENTON, VA 22186

EVELYN WATERS
803 PIONEER
SENECA, KS 66538

FATHER RICHARD WEMPE
809 MAIN
SENECA, KS 66538

MORRIS WERNER
3014 23RD AVE. S.
NASHVILLE, TN 37215-1208

MAURICE WOOLSONCROFT
2504 UNIVERSITY DR.
LAWRENCE, KS 66049-2854

TELITHA WYMER
1725 N. SAINT CLAIR
WICHITA, KS 67203-1558

Histories of Nemaha County Spring from Common Source

The Courier-Tribune
Seneca, Kansas, Anniversary Edition, 1938
Volume LXXV Section One

continued from Volume 3 Number 1

Elder NEWTON

In all probability, the NEWTONs were among the more influential of the earliest settlers. The three brothers left Illinois in 1852, remained in St. Joseph until 1854, then came to the Nemaha valley. They may be said to have founded Central City, which stood on the former Richard BLOSS farm five miles northeast of Seneca. The old cemetery of this settlement can be seen today, long since fallen into disuse, its headstones toppled over and half-hidden by briars and tall grass. The village was laid out by a professional townsite developer by the name of DODGE who came from Iowa.

Elder NEWTON was a Baptist missionary and preached just as often as hecould get the settlers together. He was then 58 years old, his family consisting of a wife six years his senior and two sons, Jacob B. and John C. The Centennial history says "he applied himself faithfully to the work of the ministry, passing through cold and heat, wet and dry, out day and night, often hungry, always poorly clad, but ever ready to do the work of the Master.

to be continued

Nemaha Township

continued from page 5

The first new subscriber was Jacob THONEN. He has been in Kansas nine years and owns 250 acres of land located near Baker's Ford, where the first settlement in Nemaha county was made.

We took a spin over to the farm of Ed ROGERS, who is a son of Michael ROGERS, deceased, one of the first settlers. On this farm is a flowing well which furnishes water for the family and all the stock.

Frank HAFERKAMP is generally rushed with work, but takes time between meals to post himself on the county news. It is easy to guess what paper he reads.

We met C. E. JUDY in the road on horseback with a magazine in his hand and six papers in his pocket. He now takes seven. Mr. JUDY is a native of Ohio and has been in Kansas a dozen years. He owns a model farm of 330 acres in the Nemaha valley. he usually makes his fat cattle and hogs haul his corn to market.

The next day we drove up to Joseph SELBACH's in time for dinner and the way we devoured the choice viands set before us,was evidence enough to Mr. and Mrs. SELBACH that we heartily enjoyed their hospitality. Mr. SELBACH is a native of Indiana and has been in Kansas 30 years, and Mrs. SELBACH was born in Nemaha county near their home place. Her father Ed McCAFFREY was one of the first settlers in the county.

Joseph H. HAUG and A. W. HAUG were next visited. They are both prosperous young farmers. We left each of them plenty of democratic literature to read.

continued in next issue

Nemaha County Genealogical Society

Membership Application

Dues: $10.00 (July 1, 1995 thru June 30, 1996) - Includes Historical Society Dues
Please Type or Print

Name:_____ Maiden Name: _____

Street Address:_____

City: _____ State: _____

Zip Code (Including 4 digit extension): _____

Phone Number: (_____) _____

Indicate below the surnames (limit of 4) which you would like listed in the index of surnames being researched by members.

Surnames: _____

Return completed form and a check or money order for $10.00. Please make all checks payable to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society. Enclose a SASE if you wish to receive your membership card thru the mail. Address the application to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society, 6th & Nemaha, Seneca, KS 66538.

Nemaha County Genealogical Society
6th and Nemaha
Seneca, KS 66538

Nemaha County Genealogical Society Newsletter

an affiliate of
The Nemaha County Historical Society

Volume 3 No. 3 February 1996

Table of Contents

Anderson Diary 2, 3

New Members 2

Social Security Update .....3.

WWI Vets 4

Nemaha Twp.....5, 6, 7

Seneca: 125 Years Ago .....7.

Nemaha Co. Map.....8

Leonard C. Brook Descendents 9

Membership Form.....10

Published by
Nemaha County
Genealogical Society
6th & Nemaha
Seneca, KS 66538

Indexed in PERSI

Queries FREE to Members

Membership $10.00
July , 1995 to
June 30, 1996

Back Issues available
$1.25 each

Seneca Public Library
6th & Main
Seneca, KS
Hours:
Mon. thru Thurs. 10 am - 8 pm
Fri. 10 am - 5 pm
Sat. 10 am - 2 pm

Library News

The Seneca Free Public Library celebrated a major victory early in November with the passage of a bond election to build a new library. This new library will be built just west of the current building and is designed to attach to the current building, formerly the Universalist Church, and blend architecturally. The old church will be refurbished and used as a public meeting room.

Since the plans include a room dedicated to the genealogy and Kansas history collection, the genealogical society is working with the library board in the planning of this room. Besides providing additional space to shelve genealogical resources, the room will provide research space. Included in this room will be the microfilm collection of newspapers and census along with the reader-printer.

One of our future goals is the purchase of a full page microfilm reader. This will prove especially beneficial to those researchers using the newspaper microfilm collection.

Seneca on the Internet

Seneca recently joined several Kansas communities in becoming part of the Kansas Communities web site on the Internet. Even though Seneca's web page is still under construction, the links to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society have been completed. Descriptions of historical sites and information about some of the records available in the county are examples of what is available via the net.

Seneca's web page is part of the Heritage sight sponsored by the University of Kansas. This web sight, primarily devoted to Kansas history and genealogy, has won several awards for its quality. Besides providing access to community information, Heritage includes information on trails across Kansas, gunfighters, and genealogical societies throughout the state. Another highlight of Heritage is the inclusion of the complete text from several older Kansas history publications.

Seneca's web sight can be reached at
http://history.cc.ukans.edu/kansas/seneca/mainpage.html
The Heritage sight can be reached at the following http address:
//history.cc.ukans.edu/heritage/heritage_main.html

Obstetrics Cases Recorded in a Diary kept by G. H. Anderson, MD

(Located in Nemaha County Historical Society, Seneca, KS)

Continued from Volume 3, No. 2

No.	Date	Place	Child	Birth Order	Father's Name		Age
263	Feb. 18, 1897	Richmond Twp		8th	Rettelle	Joseph	40
264	Feb. 18, 1897	Seneca	male	4th	Schlireth	John	52
265	Feb. 26, 1897	Mitchell Twp	male	9th	Gaston	L. H.	39
266	April 3, 1897	Richmond Twp	Female	3rd	Ketter	Phillip Jr.	30
267	April 13, 1897	Seneca, KS	female	1st	Nash	Nolen Waller	29
268	April 14, 1897	Seneca	female	3rd	Van Auken	Norman	41
269	May 1, 1897	Seneca	male	2nd	Hartman	Frank M.	25
270	May 3, 1897	Adams Twp	female	8th	Followell	J. E.	45
271	May 6, 1897	Seneca	male	7th	Routh	Thos.	47
272	July 2, 1897	Seneca, Kan	female	2nd	Ralph	Thomas	33
273	May 22, 1897	Seneca, Kan	male	7th	Myers	F. G.	38
274	July 14, 1897	Richmond Twp.	male	8th	Hurpenau	Henry	46
275	Aug 14, 1897	Richmond TWP	female	3rd	Cain	Silas	28
276	Sept 13, 1897	Gilman Twp	male	8th	Campfield	Arthur F.	44
277	Oct 1, 1897	Seneca	male	2nd	Magill	Sam'l	61
278	Oct 5, 1897	Seneca, KS	female	5th	Band	Walter D.	48
279	Oct 21, 1897	Adams Twp	male	2nd	Marshall	W. H.	25
280	Nov 26, 1897	Seneca, KS	male	1st	Guffy	C. B.	54
281	Dec. 1, 1897	Richmond Tp.	male	1st	Haug	Pins	23
282	Dec. 9, 1897	Mitchell Tp.	male	1st	Lueb	Frederick	30
283	Dec. 16, 1897	Richmond Tp	male	3rd	McKellpis	Henry	33

Concluded

Members Accidentally Ommitted from Nov. 1995 Issue

Connie Sorenson
11521 S 192nd St.
Gretna, NE 68028

Cletus Suther
209 Frayne Drive
New Carlisle, OH 45344

Scott Suther
4921 Apex
Dayton, OH 45424

New Members

Nicolas Junod
Les Joncheres 31B
Bevaix, Switzerland

Shirley Becker
18806 78th Ave E
Puyallup, WA 98373-9744

Donald Moss
7806 Blue Grass Drive
Parkville, MO 64152

Joyce Reid
Rt. 2, Box 168
Hillsboro, TX 76645

Milton Stanton
PO Box 55
1822 Lake Ave.
Gothenburg, NE 69138-0055

Obstetrics Cases Recorded in a Diary kept by G. H. Anderson, MD

(located in Nemaha County Historical Society, Seneca, KS)

Continued from Volume 3, Number 2

Father's Birth-place	Mother	Mother's Age	Mother's Birth-place	Maiden Name	Child's Name	Notes	No.
Wis	Mary A.	34	Kan	Stein			263
Germany	Rose	37	Ill	Ritterhouse			264
Ill	Isabell	35	Ill	Johnson		died 2 days	265
Wis	Lizzie	23	Iowa	Huls	Lena Ketter		266
Kan	Jennie	23	Kan	Noland			267
NY	Anna	32	IL	Walters	Norma Van Auken		268
Ohio	Anna	25	Kan	Cook	Harold Hartman		269
Iowa	Ellen	36	Mo	Henson			270
England	Mary Ann	37	England	Gray	Edgar Routh		271
Canada	Maud	24	Indiana	Woodford	Vera Ione Ralph		272
Ind	Mary E.	39	Ind	Hendry			273
Germany	Mary E	35	Germany	Oenbrug	Frank Joseph Hurpenau		274
Iowa	Eva	26	Ind	Niccum	Freda Cain		275
NJ	Lizzie A.	40	Ill	Taylor			276
Mo	Sadie	39	Ind	Brown	Russel Magill		277
PA	Lizzie C.	31	PA	Weldon			278
Ill	Dora B.	23	Kans	Anderson	Murl. Marshall		279
MO	Florence	26	Ill	Van Winkle			280
Germany	Severina Olivia	35	Kans	Koelzer	Andrew John Haug		281
Iowa	Mary M.	28	Mo	Duthmann	Louis Herman Sylvester Lueb Forceps		282
Ind	Minnie	26	Kans	Hart			283

CONCLUDED

A photocopy of the entire diary will be placed in the genealogy collection at the Seneca Free Public Library.

Social Security Update

Thanks to responses from members, there is both good and bad news to report concerning obtaining a copy of an SS-5 form for a relative. Evidently, the address published in the August 1995 issue of this newsletter is incorrect. The correct address is Freedom of Information Officer, 4-C-5 Annex Building, 6401 Security Boulevard, Baltimore, MD 21235. When using this address, a member was charged $7.00 for each form requested. Rumor in the genealogy community indicates that if only one request is sent in an envelope, then the researcher is not charged, but if multiple requests are sent at one time, then the $7.00 fee is applied. This rumor has not been verified.

However, another member used the address on the Social Security Death Index CD to request an SS-5 for a relative. This address is Office of Central Records Operations, 300 N. Greene Street, Baltimore, MD 21201. This member was not charged for the requested form, but had only made the request for one form. A second request has been mailed, but with the government shutdowns, a response has not yet been received.

Names of Service Men for Nemaha County

as printed in the

Courier Tribune

July 1, 1920

continued from Nov. 1995 issue

"There follows a list of county service men and women intended for the bronze plates to be inserted in the Nemaha county memorial to be erected on the Court House lawn at Seneca. The Courier-Tribune has been delegated to secure this list. We do not say this list is correct. On the other hand we say it is incorrect. It is impossible to secure a list of over 700 persons without inaccuracies in spelling and without ommisions and even duplications. We print this list in order that readers may detect these mistakes and promptly notify the Courier-Tribune so that corrections can be made. Probably every person who reads this list will be able to detect some mistake. We could get the official draft board list at the Court House but even that official list would have mistakes in spelling and initials. We shall take a copy of the list from each town and send it to the various papers in addition to our own. These papers will print the list asking for corrections. The list will then be re-corrected. If mistakes then occur the persons concerned will have only themselves to blame. If any service man sees his name incorrectly spelled or ommitted he should notify us at once -- not after the plates have been finished."

Centralia cont'd

Leonard A. Schaefer
William H. Searing
William M. Smith
Milburn C. Tripp
Verne L. Thornton
Floyd A. Ward

Corning

James P. Alexander
William F. Barnes
Ralph H. Brown
Earl C. Buckles
Everett Z. Brown
Bonnie H. Booth
Wesley Corwin
William M. Casey
William L. Diggs
William C. Crandall
Guy W. Furst
Frank Hannum
Wiley L. Howland

Corning cont'd

LeRoy Hiner
Clement F. Hertslet
Neil C. Kemplay
Ernest Lightbody
Arthur Mills
Oliver P. McNeil
John McGreevy
Van Magill
Willam T. McEnancy
Everett McDaniels
Earl steck
Samuel G. Meek
John H. Maxson
Alva H. Masterson
William J. Newlove
Chester L. Newland
William D. Pfeiffer
Alvin Rottinghaus
John G. Robinson
Earl T. Robinson
Alva G. Rucker

Corning cont'd

Emmett Watson
Harry Whitney
David E. Wilson
John W. Whitney
Jason E. Wilhelm

Circleville

Walter D.Fidler
Elzie L. Gilliland

DuBuois

Elihu D. Martiney

Goff

Forrest Beers
Wesley Berridge
Lewis H. Blackson
George L. Bell
Scott A.Blood
Guy D. Blood

to be continued

Nemaha Township

Seneca Courier- Democrat
June 29, 1900
continued from Nov. 1995 issue

We found Frank AZIERE wiping the perspiration from his brow, caused by stacking new-mown timothy and clover hay. He didn't have time to tell us of his history, but judging by his looks we put him down as a jayhawker.

Peter and James McQUAID were born in Seneca. They are not living on their mother's farm of 440 acres. We found James in the field plowing corn and Peter in the house with a pair of lame lungs caused by a cold. We left Peter with plenty of good reading material and moved on.

The threatening clouds and cool breeze from Nebraska and dusty roads made us seek shelter at the fine home of Wm. H. ALLISON. Here we were pleasantly entertained for the night. Mr. ALLISON is a native of Illinois and came to Kansas in 1869. Mrs. ALLISON was born in Maine. Their splendid farm of 160 acres is a model of neatness and thrift. Mr. ALLISON has always voted the republican ticket, but he is one of those liberal minded men who respect the opinions of others. He is a gentleman and an scholar.

We next drove to the home of William KATZ. His home is hid among shady bowers, where he and his beautiful young wife are spending their first year of married life. Mr. KATZ' fine field of corn shows that he understands farming and that he is not afraid of work.

We next stopped at the home of Lewis WIESEDEPP. He was born in Wisconsin. He has a nice farm of 160 acres. He has been in Kansas thirty-one years.

The first sight we got of Henry POPPE he was chasing a runaway horse. Mr. POPPE is a bachelor and it is a wonder that with such a fine home as his, he has been able to remain single so long.

Robert EICHE is a good farmer and a good democrat. He has only been in the county about a year.

We next visited Andrew TAYLOR. Mr. TAYLOR is a native of Scotland and has been in Kansas thirty-one years. He has always voted the democratic ticket except when Gen. GRANT ran for president against Horace GREELY, when he voted for the great commander. He owns a fine 160 acre farm, well stocked and improved and here he expects to live the balance of his days, an independent and happy farmer's life.

W. D. BOND is a recent acquisition to Kansas, having moved here last spring from Nebraska. Mr. BOND will help to swell the majority of BRYAN, BREIDENTHAL and BUSINESS in Kansas this fall.

As we drove on over the rugged hills towards the west line of Nemaha township we swooped down on Vendolyn NOVAK in his comfortable farm home hidden from public view by the surrounding hills. Mr. NOVAK's parents came to Kansas from Bohemia many years ago and settled on this farm where they reared a large family of children, all of whom live in this county. Mr. NOVAK's mother, a very old lady, is making her home with him.

We luckily met John STUEVE, a bright young democratic farmer of Richmond township and found him very eager to add his name to the long list of readers of the Courier-Democrat.

continued on page 6

Nemaha County Township
continued from page 5

We drove over to see Henry FANGMAN, another Richmond township farmer. Mr. FANGMAN has had quite a serious time this spring and summer. He was taken down first with the measles, when he got over the measles he was taken down with pneumonia and was very sick for a long while. He is now slowly convalescing and will be cheered up each week by reading the fresh, crisp news in the best newspaper in the county.

Monday morning we drove t the home of W. E. KENNEDY in time for dinner. Mr. KENNEDY had just finished harvesting as fine a field of wheat as we ever saw. Mr. KENNEDY is a conservative man and he estimates that his wheat will yield about 35 bushels per acre. We had a splendid dinner at this home. Mr. KENNEDY is well posted on the current events, and of course he reads good papers.

Our next stop was at the fine home of Uncle James GREGG. Mr. GREGG was born in Scotland in 1827 and emigrated to America in 1857, settling on the farm where he still lives. At one time he owned over eleven hundred acres of fine Nemaha land but with advancing age he found the work of looking after it all too much for him and he has sold off until he has 438 acres left, which is, however, one of the model farms of the county. He is a great horse fancier and has no doubt done more than any other man to improve the stock of horses in this county. His favorite breed of horses is the Clydesdale and he has at various times added high priced imported Clydesdale stallions to his stud. he has at present two fine specimens of the equine family, one of his own raising and the other a two-year-old, foaled in Indiana, which promises to become the finest Clydesdale stallion ever owned in the county.

From Mr. GREGG's to Christ BEHRENS' is not far as the crow flies, but we couldn't fly so we slowly wended our way along the devious road that leads through the woodland that fringes the Turkey creek and finally landed in BEHRENS' dooryard. Mr. BEHRENS has been in Kansas seventeen years and in Nemaha county two years. He owns eighty acres of Nemaha township land and 405 acres in Marshall county near Marysville. He is a stalwart democrat and is doing good missionary work for democracy among his neighbors in old Nemaha.

We found Wm. CLARK sitting in the shade of a hedge fence watching his fat horses eat grass and his corn grow. This Napoleon of Nemaha township democracy seemed to be enjoying himself immensely as we drove up. Mr. CLARK is a native of Scotland and has been in Nemaha county twenty-eight years. HE sold his farm last spring but couldn't make up his mind to leave Nemaha county.

August OEHMKE has been a resident of sunny Kansas twenty years, but he has only been farming a few years. Previous to moving on the farm he lived in Bern.

David FISHER has lived in our county twenty-nine years. Mr. FISHER was born in Scotland, and Father Time and Kansas climate have dealt kindly with him.

Just as the sun was going down we drove over into Clear Creek township, here we met A. B. SHARPE. Mr. SHARPE was born in

continued on page 7

Nemaha County Township
continued from page 6

Tennessee, and came to Kansas in 1857, when a young man. Neighbors were few and far apart in those days. Mr. SHARPE has traveled a great deal and in all his travels he has invariably turned back to his old love -- Nemaha county.

We stopped over night with our old friend John SKOCH. John was born in Bohemia, but has lived in Kansas nearly all his life. He is one of these jolly fellows, who always looks on the bright side of life, and when John's head has turned gray, he will have plenty to keep him in comfort and ease.

M. H. CALNAN is a Kansas product, he was born in Kansas in 1863. Mr. CALNAN has been a continual reader of the Courier-Democrat for over twenty years. Mike as he is familiarly called is one of the democratic Democrats of Clear Creek. He can always be depended onto do his share of work in a campaign year and some day Nemaha county will be glad to honor him with an office should he desire it.

J. P. HYNES is living on the old CALNAN farm, he was born in Maryland and reared in Chicago. Mr. HYNES has been a resident of Kansas for 22 years and like all Kansas people thinks Kansas the only place to live.

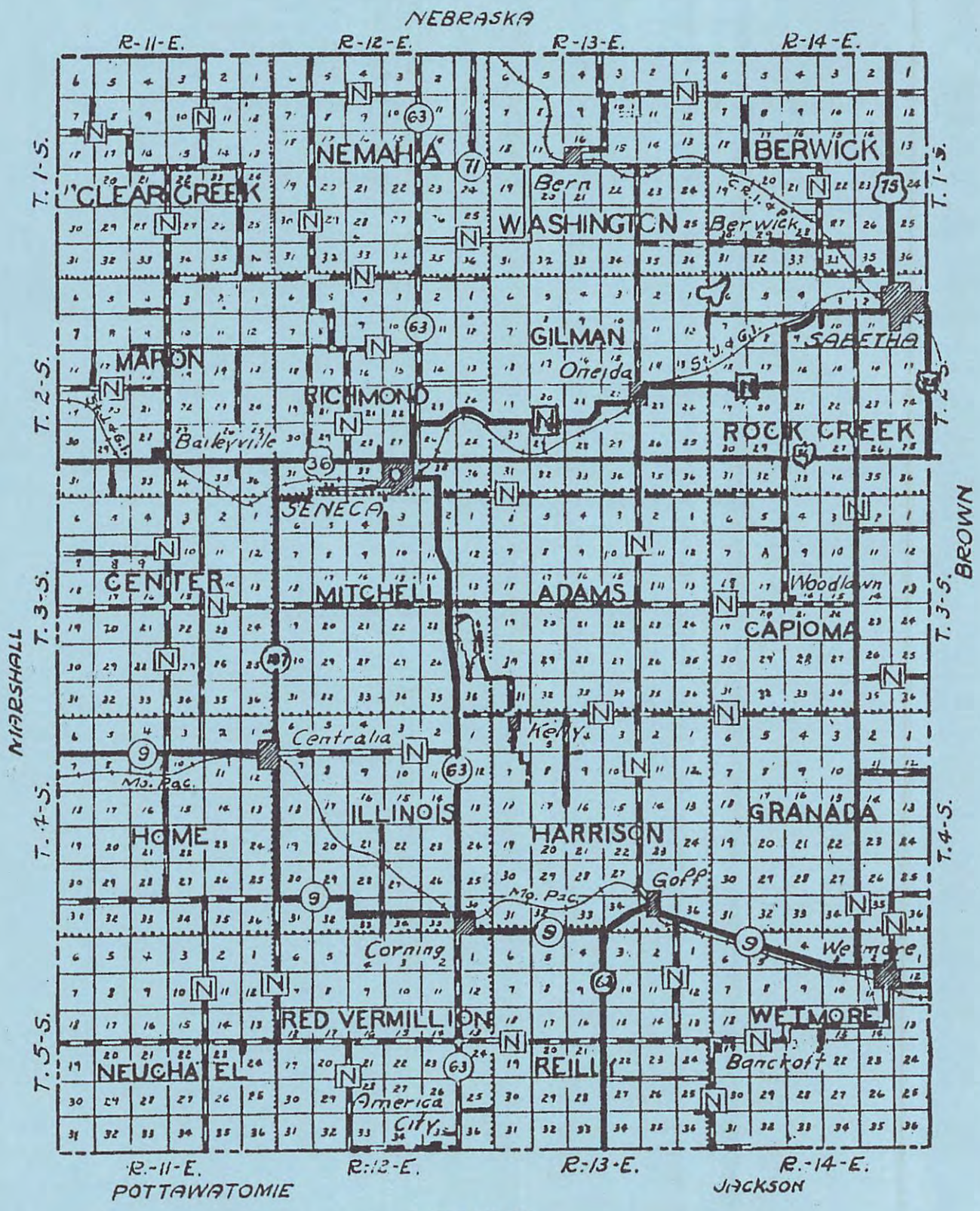
We couldn't quit our perambulations and leave the confines of Clear Creek township without calling on that warhorse of Clear Creek democracy, John MCGRATH. We found him at home and it didn't take much talking to convince him of the superior qualities of the Courier-Democrat as a first class democratic purveyor of everything that is going on in Nemaha county, for he has known this fact for thirty-eight years. Mr. McGRATH is a true blue son of the "auld sod" although he was born in Ohio and has lived in this county for forty years. We were most pleasantly entertained by Mr. McGRATH during our short visit and when we left he handed us the wherewith to work the Courier-Democrat slot machine for a year's subscription.

We met M. B. KERNS in the cornfield with the perspiration rolling down his cheeks. Mr. KERNS lives in Marion township where he spent his boyhood days. He is a son of Lemuel KERNS who now lives in Ottawa. Burr, as he is know in the neighborhood, is a rustling hard worker, who doesn't spend all his money for fine carriages and clothes, but he seems to enjoy about as much prosperity as any of them.

Seneca: 125 Year Ago

This history of Seneca in 1870--1871 includes pictures of main street, copies of incorporation records and biographies of the town trustees. A genealogical highlight of the publication is a list of the baptisms performed in the Sts. Peter and Paul Catholic Church around 1870. This 24 page booklet is available for the low price of $2.50, postage included. Profits from this publication are dedicated to the Seneca Public Library building fund. Orders may be sent to the author, Michael Philbrick, 803 N. 8th, Seneca, KS, 66538-1418. Checks should be made payable to the Seneca Public Library.

NEMAHA COUNTY KANSAS



LEGEND

BITUMINOUS SURFACE ROADS
GRAVEL SURFACE ROADS
MAINTAINED ROADS

(36) U.S. INTERSTATE HIGHWAYS
(9) STATE HIGHWAYS
(N) COUNTY HIGHWAYS

Leonard C. Brook Family

Researched by Joyce Reid
Rt. 2, Box 168
Hillsboro, TX 76645

Leonard C. BROOK, born 1812 in N. Carolina, married first Sally (Sarah) BLOSCOM in Parke County, IN. They had one child, Polly "Mary" BROOK. Polly married Joseph BUNNEY. A picture exists of Polly and Joseph that was made at a studio in Seneca. In 1883, they may have lived in Decatur Co., IA.

Second, Leonard married Mary Ann ---?---. They married about 1842, and sold property in Parke Co., IN in 1848. They had six children, Stephen (may have died in Civil War); Ruth Eleanor (moved to Kansas with father and his third wife and married first Ephraim BLANKLEY, and second Peter SHRONTZ -- Ruth, Ephraim, and Peter are buried side by side in the cemetery at America City); May (no information on her, however a Mary lived with Ruth and her husband in 1870 that is the right age to be this person, May and Margaret are twins); Margaret (married Isaiah Bennet YOUNG and both are buried at America City); William (also thought by some to have died in the Civil War, however a William BROOK is listed in the 1870 census, living with Ruth and Ephraim BLANKLEY. This William matches the age and birthplace); Jane (died in 1847 and is buried at America City).

Third, Leonard married Mahulda Caroline Huser (Husier? Huseur?) HIGGINS, on 12 June 1885, place unknown. They lived in McClean Co. IL but have been unable to locate a marriage record there. They moved to Nemaha County, KS about 1857. They purchased property which was later sold and became the townsite of Kelly. They had 8 children: Samuel (died young and is buried at Seneca); John Franklin Curtis married Lavina June RICHARDSON, place unknown and in 1883 may have lived in Decatur Co., IA, died in 1911, place unknown; Alfred died in infancy and is buried at Seneca; Ulyssus S. Grant lived to be a teenager and is buried at Seneca; Laura Melissa married William T. Belshaw and both are buried at Seneca; Caroline Fadelia married Hiram J. Keeper in Clay Center, Clay Co., KS and moved to Arkansas; Henry H. died in infancy and is buried at Seneca; Martin B. died in infancy and is buried at Seneca. (The five boys along with their father that are buried at Seneca were moved from a family cemetery located on their homestead.)

At the time of the marriage of Leonard and Caroline, Caroline had two daughters. It is unknown whether her first husband was deceased or if they were divorced. Her daughters were Mary R. HIGGINS and Malinda HIGGINS. Mary married Louis LEDBETTER and had 4 children: Marian, Louis, Caroline, and Leonard. The later three are buried at Seneca. Mary died sometime before 1900. Malinda married Augustus J. DRAGER. She died in 1927, place unknown. She and August and several of their children are buried in Seneca.

Leonard died in 1883 and their farm was sold about a year later. Caroline moved to Seneca and her granddaughter Caroline LEDBETTER lived with her until her death in 1907. According to Caroline BROOK'S obituary, she is buried in Seneca, however the grave appears to be unmarked. Caroline LEDBETTER purchased Caroline BROOK's home from the other heirs.

Joyce Reid is interested in corresponding with anyone who is either related to this family or who may have known members of this family.

Nemaha County Genealogical Society

Membership Application

Dues: 10.00 (July 1, 1995 thru June 30, 1996) -- Includes Historical Society Dues
Please Type or Print

Name: _____ Maiden Name: _____

Street Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____

Zip Code (Including 4 digit extension): _____

Phone Number: (_____) _____

Indicate below the surnames (limit of 4) which you would like listed in the index of surnames being researched by members.

Surnames: _____

Return completed form and a check or money order for $1.00. Please make all checks payable to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society. Enclose a SASE if you wish to receive your membership card thru the mail. Address the application to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society, 6th and Nemaha, Seneca, KS 66538.

Nemaha County Genealogical Society
6th and Nemaha
Seneca, KS 66538

Nemaha County Genealogical Society Newsletter

an affiliate of
The Nemaha County Historical Society

Volume 3 No. 4 May 1996

Table of Contents

Naturalization Records 2, 3
W.W.I Vets..... 4, 5
Rethmann Family.....6
Nemaha Co. Schools Directory ...7,8
Queries.....8
History of Nemaha County.....9
Publications for Sale....9
Membership Form.....10

Published by
Marcia Philbrick, Editor
Nemaha County
Genealogical Society
6th & Nemaha
Seneca, KS 66538

Indexed in PERSI and Genealogical Periodical Annual Index

Queries FREE to Members

Membership $10.00
July 1, 1996 to
June 30, 1997

Back Issues available
$1.25 each

Seneca Public Library
6th & Main
Seneca, KS
Hours:
Mon. thru Thurs. 10 am - 8 p.m.
Fri. 10 am - 5 p.m.
Sat. 10 am - 2 p.m.

Genealogical Quarterlies with Nemaha County and Area Ties

Topeka Genealogical Society Quarterly
"Extracts from Early Kansas Newspapers"

Jan. 1996
- Kelly Independent, 18 July -- 29 Dec. 1899
- Frankfort Record, 6 June - 17 Oct. 1879
- Marysville Signal, 1 Sept. - 29 Dec. 1881
- Star (Beattie), 3 Apr. -- 31 Dec. 1886

Oct. 1995
- Visitor (Axtell), 3 Jan -- 24 July 1884
- Star (Beattie), 2 Jan -- 27 Mar 1886
- Frankfort Record, 3 Jan -- 30 May 1879

July 1995
- Star (Beattie), 5 Sept. -- 26 Dec. 1885
- Corning Independent, 18 Apr. -- 19 July 1890

April 1995
- Axtell Anchor, 1 Aug. -- 26 Dec. 1885
- Frankfort Bee, 25 Nov. -- 30 Dec. 1881
- Star (Beattie), 9 May -- 29 Aug. 1885
- Goffs Weekly, 15 Jan -- 29 Jan 1891

Each issue of the Treesearcher published by Kansas Genealogical Society of Dodge City, Kansas, contains an article abstracting obituaries of persons 97 and over from Kansas newspapers. One of the obituaries contained in the Spring 1996 issue is that of Appolonia Strathman who died 6 Dec. 1995 in Seneca.

MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL TIME APPROACHING

Since memberships expire on June 30th, now is a good time to fill out the membership form on the back of the newsletter and renew ones membership for the 1996-1997 year.

Naturalization Records

continued from August 1995

The following information was abstracted from Book 1 of the Declaration of Intentions which began in October 1906. These records are located in the office of the Clerk of District Court, Nemaha County Courthouse, Seneca, KS.

Bernard Niehues, farmer, aged 30, of Adams Twp. Nemaha Co., Kansas, was born on 18 Aug 1870 in Damme, Germany. Bernard Niehues immigrated from Rotterdam, Germany aboard the Rotterdam. He arrived in New York on 28 Aug 1905. Bernard Niehues filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 2 Nov 1908 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 21)

Frederick Hermesch, farmer, aged 25, of Adams Twp., Nemaha Co., Kansas, was born on 20 Aug 1883 in Damme, Germany. Frederick Hermesch immigrated from Bremen, Germany aboard the Kaiser Wilhelm II. He arrived in New York on 28 Oct 1906. Frederick Hermesch filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 2 Nov 1908 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 22)

John Lortscher, farmer, aged 22, of Washington Twp, Nemaha Co., Kansas, was born on 1 Aug 1886 in Bern, Switzerland. John Lortscher immigrated from Havre, Switzerland aboard the [ship not named]. He arrived in New York on 18 Dec 1892. John Lortscher filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 2 Oct 1908 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 23)

Emil Zwonitzer, farmer, aged 61, of Harrison Twp, Nemaha Co., Kansas, was born on 27 Dec 1846 in Kingdom of Saxony, Germany. Emil Zwonitzer immigrated from Hamburg, Germany aboard the America. He arrived in New York on 10 April 1908. Emil Zwonitzer filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 2 Nov 1908 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 24)

Frank Henry Deters, farmer, aged 31, of Marion Twp., Nemaha Co., Kansas, was born on 3 Oct 1877 in Damme, Germany. Frank Henry Deters immigrated from Bremen, Germany aboard the Stuttgart. He arrived in Baltimore on 28 March 1894. Frank Henry Deters filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 27 April 1909 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 25)

Henry Herman Eberwein, farmer, aged 32, of Adams Twp., Nemaha CO., Kansas, was born on 5 Oct 1879 in Saxony, Germany. Henry Herman Eberwein immigrated from Bremen, Germany aboard the Aller. He arrived in New York on 20 March 1891. Henry Herman Eberwein filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 21 March 1910 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 26)

Rudolph Hann, farmer, aged 27, of Washington Twp., Nemaha Co., Kansas, was born on 12 June 1883 in Bern, Switzerland. Rudolph Hann immigrated from Havre aboard the St. Louis. He arrived in New York on 6 Sept 1907. Rudolph Hann filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 20 April 1910 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 27)

Antone Kohake, farmer, aged 29, of Mitchell Twp., Nemaha Co., Kansas, was born on 14 April 1881 in Steinfeldt, Oldenburg. Antone Kohake immigrated from Bremen aboard the America. He arrived in Baltimore on 15 Aug 1889. Antone Kohake filed a declaration of intention to become a

continued on page 3

Naturalization Records

continued from page 2

citizen of the United States on 31 May 1910 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 28)

Ernest Luthi, carpenter, aged 26, of Bern, KS, Kansas, was born on 31 Dec 1883 in Trachscluald, Bern, Switzerland. Ernest Luthi immigrated from Boulogne, France aboard the Rindam. He arrived in New York on 14 March 1910. Ernest Luthi filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 29 July 1910 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 29)

Bernard Boeckmann, farmer, aged 42, of Adams Twp., Nemaha Co., Kansas, was born on 1 Sept 1867 in Oldenburg, Germany. Bernard Boeckmann immigrated from Bremen aboard the Breslau. He arrived in Philadelphia on 6 April 1910. Bernard Boeckmann filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 5 Aug 1910 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 30)

Conrad Steinlage, farmer, aged 21, of Gilman Twp, Nemaha Co., Kansas, was born on 19 March 1889 in Westphalia, Prussia, Germany. Conrad Steinlage immigrated from Breman, Germany aboard the Crown Prince Wilhelm. He arrived in New York on 17 April 1907. Conrad Steinlage filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 31 Aug 1910 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 31)

Victor Tappehorn, farmer, aged 26, of Kelly, KS, Kansas, was born on 29 Nov 1884 in Lohne, Germany. Victor Tappehorn immigrated from Bremen, Germany aboard the Berlin. He arrived in New York on 12 May 1909. Victor Tappehorn filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 6 Sept 1910 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 32)

Emil R. Burky, farmer, aged 42, of Capioma Twp., Nemaha Co., Kansas, was born on 3 June 1868 in Corgemont, Switzerland. Emil R. Burky immigrated from Havre, France aboard the Labrador. He arrived in New York on 10 June 1879. Emil R. Burky filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 23 Sept 1910

with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 33)

Henry Schwartz, farmer, aged 26, of Marion Twp., Nemaha Co., Kansas, was born on 23 Sept 1883 in Oldenburg, Germany. Henry Schwartz immigrated from Bremen, Germany aboard the Kaiser Wilhelm II. He arrived in New York on 8 Nov 1908. Henry Schwartz filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 24 Sept 1910 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 34)

August Haferkamp, farmer, aged 34, of 5 miles N of Seneca, Nemaha Co., Kansas, was born on 14 August 1876 in Oldenburg, Damme, Germany. August Haferkamp immigrated from Bremen, Germany aboard the Gurstrazeburg. He arrived in Baltimore on 10 August 1880. August Haferkamp filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 22 Oct 1910 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 35)

August Kramer, Jr., farmer, aged 23, of 1 1/2 mi N of Seneca, Kansas, was born on 16 Dec 1886 in Damme, Oldenburg. August Kramer, Jr. immigrated from Bremen, Germany aboard the Emperer II. He arrived in New York on 4 Feb 1902. August Kramer, Jr. filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 2 Nov 1910 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 36)

to be continued

Names of Service Men for Nemaha County

as printed in the
Courier Tribune
July 1, 1920
continued from Nov. 1995 issue

"There follows a list of county service men and women intended for the bronze plates to be inserted in the Nemaha county memorial to be erected on the Court House lawn at Seneca. The Courier-Tribune has been delegated to secure this list. We do not say this list is correct. On the other hand we say it is incorrect. It is impossible to secure a list of over 700 persons without inaccuracies in spelling and without ommisions and even duplications. We print this list in order that readers may detect these mistakes and promptly notify the Courier-Tribune so that corrections can be made. Probably every person who reads this list will be able to detect some mistake. We could get the official draft board list at the Court House but even that official list would have mistakes in spelling and initials. We shall take a copy of the list from each town and send it to the various papers in addition to our own. These papers will print the list asking for corrections. The list will then be re-corrected. If mistakes then occur the persons concerned will have only themselves to blame. If any service man sees his name incorrectly spelled or ommitted he should notify us at once -- not after the plates have been finished."

Goff continued
Wesley Culler
Keith R. Charles
Samuel W. Curtess
Arthur J. Clarkson
James E. Clark
Robert R. Christian
I. C. Cox
Sidney H. Camp
H. L. Cheney
Dewitt Calder
William C. Driscoll
Clyde R. Denton
Guy Davis
John Farley
Clyde E. Followell
Howard F. Franks
John F. Fund
Verne G. Gallentine
Ed. Gallentine
LeRoy S. Hyde
Chester W. Heald
Arlington A. Heald
Edward L. Hund
Peter M. Hund
Fred W. Hunt
Richard Hunt
Herman E. Henery
Clarence O. Johnson
Carl R. Johnson
Iver K.Johnson
Geroge W. Jordon
William C. Jessee
John H. Jessee
William C. King
Ralph W. Longberg
Michael A. Lehner
Harry D. Lockhart
Marion E. Miller
Z. H. McDonnall
Frank S. Molinex
Elmer Massey
Harvey J. Moyer
William C. C. Nissen
Roy C. Patch
Oscar M. Pendland
George A. Porter
Harold E. Rosell
Frank R. Riley
Marion F. Riley
Paul D. Rust
William F. Summers
Dwight C. Smith
Clyde G. Sams
J. Corwin Shaw
Eitel F. Thieme
E. K. VanAernam
Fred M. Watkins
Loran C. Webster
John C. Webster
James Worcester
Dorsey M. Wolfley
Earl C. White
Clyde E. Wilcox

continued on pg 5

Goff cont'd
Jesse W. Young
T. T. Wathen
Homer Wathen

Kelly
Vernon Britt
Edmund J. McGrath
Parley W. Dennis
Fred Kruger
Henry B. Kuhlman
Joseph B.Lehmkuhl
Leo E.Stallbaumer
Frank B. Wilhelm

Onaga
Jule H. Besancon
Thomas L. Clay
Calvin P. Labbe
Mark A. Jeanneret

Oneida
Ira B. Bobbitt
Alfred W. Briggs
Raleight Croxen
Claude Anderson
Benjamin W. Grimm
Lloyd Herbstreith
Albert V. Huerter
Herman Hess
Joseph W.Leuthold
Charles H. McCall
Melvin McCall
John J. Ronnebaum
George P. P. Ronnebaum
Warren Potts
Robert L. Steibler
Clare F. Sparling
Leslie E. Wolfley
John Wiltz
George E. Williams
Sam A. Zehr

Ontario
James G. Karns

Pawnee City
Charles M. Dort
John M. Howard

Sabetha
Carl P. Ackerman
William T. Ackerman
Walter R. Aeschleman
joe Albin
Vernie Ashley
Louis H. Babst
Jesse J. Bailey
Harry L. Baker
Fred Barndt
Paul A. Beaueite
Wesley J. Berg
Harry Beatty
Norman R. Beeghley
Robert W. Benson
Clarence A. Bestwick
Frank Bindel
Harry H. Bingham
Robert W. Blair
Guy B. Blaugh
David D. Bode
William H. Bode
Solon T. Boomer
Lesh D. Bortles
John Brannigan
Samuel R. Breon
paul E. Bressem
Charles E. Brock
Andy Broughton
Bryon Brown
Elmer O. Borwn
Ira L. Brown
John M. Brown
William Burger
Ernest E. Blutz
William L. Carlyle
Raymond G. Carpenter
Frank A. Christman
Ray Clark
Walter I. Cole
Burton W. Conrad

Sabetha cont'd
Paul E. Conrad
Howard E. Corwin
Clark Cramer
Milo A. Crawford
Charles I. Croffoot
John Cunnick
Albert J. Curfman
Howard M. Danford
Fred Darville
LeRoy J. A. Davis
Ernest M. Dean
Floyd I. Dean
Harry N. Dean
Coral S. Deaver
Harlan Deaver
John Denton
William R. Dillingham
Nicholas J. Dix
Merrill L. Dubach
Clarence E. Durst
Alpha Edelman
Benajamin Edelman
Neal Ellington
Orville M.E llwood
Edwin F. Ernest
Earl H. Ewing
Charles E. Felmlee
Julian W. Fisher
Alonzo L. Fletchall
Floyd L. Fletchall
William S. Franklin
George Fritsch
Levi W. Fritsch
Paul Fuller
Hamilton R. Fulton
John F. Hunnd
Joseph M. Gakle
Walter Gamblin
Sylvan D. Garber
Harold C. Geiger
Raymon J. W. Gentry
Walter J. Gladfelter
Clay M. Goodman

cont'd in next issue

Rethman Family

Researched by Donald Joseph Holthaus
507 Carlyn Court
Sunnyvale, CA 94086-6331
Phone: (408) 739-7721

The Rethmann (the double "N" is used in the German records) came from the Saxony part of Germany known as the Grande Duchy of Oldenburg. History has recorded that the first mention of this part of Germany is in the writings of Caesar about his Conquest of Saxony. The area is similar to Holland and is good farm land. In 1545, the Council of Trent required the Catholic Church to keep all family records. Records before mid-1600 were destroyed by the Swedish Army during the 30 Year War (1618-1648). Rethmann family records go uninterrupted back to the mid 1600s. There are a few land owners records that go back to 1200 but are very incomplete.

The Rethmann family can be traced back some 18 generations using land deeds or church records. The Rethmann's were well to do land owners of some importance, but as time went and families grew, inheritance, taxes and division of land took its toll.

The town that the family roots are in is Lohne and the records can be found there in St. Nicholas Catholic Church. One Rethman family member moved to Holthausen, Oldenburg, Germany, and it is from this stock that Clemens Rethman, born 13 September 1843 in Holthausen, came to the USA in 1867. Both his and his wife's birth and baptism records exist in St. John the Baptist Catholic Church in Steinfeld, Oldenburg, Germany. Donald Holthaus has copies of all of these records. Clemens Rethman married Maria Agnes Lutmerding (born 23 August 1844 in Holthausen) on 23 April 1867 in Cincinnati, Ohio, upon their arrival in this country.

Donald's grandparents were Frank Henry (FH) Holthaus who was born in Muhlen, Oldenburg, Germany, on 14 June 1875, and Josephine Mary Rethman, born in Marion Township, Nemaha County, Kansas, on 15 March 1877, the daughter of Clemens Rethman and Maria Agnes Lutmerding. Donald's father was Joseph Francis Holthaus, son of Frank Henry Holthaus and Josephine Mary Rethman. His mother was Mildred Frances Karnowski. Donald was born 11 April 1930 in Axtell, Kansas.

Donald is an avid researcher of the Holthaus/Rethman families of Nemaha County. He is willing to exchange family data, especially data from the 1900's to the present time.

Directory of Nemaha County Schools
1957-1958
One Teacher Schools

District		Teacher	Officers
17	Pleasant Valley	NO SCHOOL	Ed Hasenkamp, D, Axtell
17	Pleasant Valley		V. A. Buessing, C, Axtell
17	Pleasant Valley		Teresa McBride, T, Axtell
23	Humphrey	NO SCHOOL	William Lackey, D, Seneca
23	Humphrey		Josephine Kuckelman, C, Seneca
23	Humphrey		Ben Henry, T, Seneca
26	Pleasant Ridge	Florence Halfhide, Pawnee City, NE	Mrs. Tom Hickman, D, Baileyville
26	Pleasant Ridge		Dick Rilinger, C, Baileyville
26	Pleasant Ridge		John Amos, Baileyville
30	Eureka	Bertha McGranahan, Oneida	Lester Harrter, D, Bern
30	Eureka		Henry Plattner, C, Sabetha
30	Eureka		Reuben Edelman, T, Sabetha
40	I. X. L.	NO SCHOOL	Lawrence Schmidt, D, Sabetha
40	I. X. L.		Lillian Zimmerman, C, Sabetha
40	I. X. L.		Ivan Strahm, T, Sabetha
62		Alice Haxton	Art Strahm, D, Sabetha
62			Andrew Lehman, C, Sabetha
62			Eldon Hartter, T, Sabetha
63	Tranquil	Nan Williams, Sabetha	Joe Menold, D, Sabetha
63	Tranquil		Ephriam Strahm, C, Sabetha
63	Tranquil		J. L. Mowder, T, Sabetha
65	Prairie Grove	Georgia Millier, Seneca	Glenn Allison, Seneca
65	Prairie Grove		Nathan Allison, Seneca
65	Prairie Grove		Herbert Marteney, T, Seneca
78	Rock Creek	Norma Banks, Dawson, NE	Gene Kellenberger, D, Sabetha
78	Rock Creek		Daryl Bechtelhimer, C, Sabetha
78	Rock Creek		Orville Bailey, T, Sabetha
80	Summit	NO SCHOOL	Loren Lancaster, D, Sabetha
80	Summit		Joe Locher, C, Sabetha
80	Summit		Albert Ackerman, T, Sabetha
81	College Hill	Blanche Alexander, Goff	Wilbur Jeanneret, D, Centralia
81	College Hill		Charles Hasenkamp, C, Centralia
81	College Hill		Clem Koelzer, T, Onaga
104	Concord	NO SCHOOL	John Millick, D, Centralia
104	Concord		R. E. Mars, C, Centralia
104	Concord		Alvin Chadwick, T, Vermillion
107	National	NO SCHOOL	R. B. Rokey, D, Sabetha
107	National		Alphia Edelman, C, Sabetha
107	National		Ben Edelman, T, Sabetha
111	Excelsior	Hazel Strahm, Bern	Louis Meyer, Jr., D, Sabetha
111	Excelsior		Marshall Ukele, C, Sabetha
111	Excelsior		Ralph Hermann, T, Sabetha
116	Union	NO SCHOOL	Reuben Moser, Bern
116	Union		Pete Esslinger, C, Bern
116	Union		David Leuthold, T, Bern

continued on next page

Directory of Nemaha County Schools -- One Teacher Schools
1957-1958
continued from previous page

District	Teacher	Officers
1NB Albany	Ruth Moehlman, Sabetha	Raymond HErrmann, D, Sabetha
1NB Albany		A. O. Kellenberger, C, Sabetha
1NB Albany		John Menold, T, Sabetha
6NB Granada	NO SCHOOL	George Achten, D, Wetmore
6NB Granada		George Spiker, C, Wetmore
6NB Granada		J. W. Stolzenberger, T, Wetmore
1NM Windy Ridge	Almeda Russell, Vermillion	Gilbert Schooler, D, Vermillion
1NM Windy Ridge		Fred White, C, Vermillion
1NM Windy Ridge		James VanGilder, T, Vermillion
5NP Neuchatel	NO SCHOOL	Lester Surdez, D, Onaga
5NP Neuchatel		Walter Bonjour, C, Onaga
5NP Neuchatel		James Elder, T, Onaga

Queries

Seeking information on Jacob Washington **EYMAN**, born Feb 1834 Allegheny Co., PA, died 8 July 1912 El Dorado, KS. Jacob married Rebecca N. **RICHIE**, born 135 Kittanning, AP, died after 1918 probably El Dorado, KS. Their children are Harvey William born 1870, married Myrtle L.; Hartley J. (twin to Harvey) born 1870, married Maggie; Molly born ?, married Edwin or Leonard **SWARTZ**; Gregg Madison born 1854, married Alpha Retta **GUFFEY**; Dr. Joseph L. born 1860 married Harriet and Amanda **SMARR**; Ella born 1863, married Geneoa **REEDER**; Ida born 1856, married William **MINER**; and Vaneta "Netta" born 1868 married Mortimer B. **HITCHCOCK**. Any **EYMAN** information is appreciated. Debra Eyman-Whitehead, PO Box 384, Manchester, WA 98353.

Researching Walter John **GRIFFITHS** and Gerturde **OLIPHINT** of Baileyville. Trudie Herda, 1223 Cleveland Blvd, Caldwell, ID 83605

Researching early settlers Jacob **BLOCK**, Mary **Hollan** and John **KOCH**. Flossie Lasley, RR1 Box 112, Stanton, IA 51573

FOR SALE: Descendents of Margaret **OUIRK** and her husbands Arthur **MALLEY** and Augustus **BAKER** for $3.00 Judith Bond, PO Box 84, Shawnee Mission, KS 66201-0084

Seeking information on the family of Johnson and Letitia **MILLER**. Johnson **MILLER** was born Dec. 20, 1837 in Indiana and Letitia was born 14 Feb 1840 in Illionois. In 1859, they came to Dougalss Co., KS and on to Colorado in 1863. In 1879, they moved back to Kansas to Nemaha County, settling on a farm near Goff in Harrison Twp. In 1899, they moved to Corning and in 1908 to Centralia. Their children include Arthur, Clarence, William, Nora (**MORRIS**), Emma (**WARREN**), Emmet and Eva (**WITHAM**). Lenora Lynam, 107 North Cedar, Lindsborg, KS 67456.

Histories of Nemaha County Spring from Common Source
The Courier-Tribune
Seneca, KS, Anniversary Edition, 1938
Volume LXXV Section One

continued from Volume 3 Number 2

Elder Newton cont'd
On Jan. 20, 1867 he preached his last sermon at Seneca, developing an earnestness that was noticeable, and a felicity of expression and a pertinency of comparison that challenged the deepest interest and attention. The next day he was stricken down with spotted fever and died on the 25th.

There was a second election Oct. 1, 1855 to select a territorial delegate to Congress but again this county's free-staters refused to vote. They were convinced the cards were stacked. This proved true in a third instance -- a constitutional convention called by antislavery men to meet in Topeka to form a free-state constitution. The county sent no delegate. It would almost seem the settlers were doubtful of the integrity of their own kind. The free state constitution was adopted by a huge majority in balloting dec. 15 but there was one precinct which did not count -- Leavenworth, in which the Missourians made away with the ballot box. This may have been the original inspiration for the Kansas City election frauds.

to be continued

PUBLICATIONS FOR SALE

Publications by John and Enid Ostertag

Corning Gazette of Nemaha County: Sept. 1898 to Nov. 1902	$18.50
1887 Nemaha County, KS Atlas	$11.95
1912 Nemaha County, KS Atlas	$11.95
Every Name Index to Tennal's 1916 History of Nemaha County	$11.95

Publications by Michael Philbrick

Seneca: 125 Years Ago	$ 2.50
Nemaha County Cemetery Map	$ 1.75

Newsletter

Back Issue (each)	$ 1.25
Volume 1	$ 1.25
Volume 2	$ 5.00

All pricing includes cost of postage. Please make all checks payable to Nemaha County Genealogical Society. Orders should be addressed to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society, 6th and Nemaha, Seneca, KS 66538.

Nemaha County Genealogical Society

Membership Application

Dues: 10.00 (July 1, 1996 thru June 30, 1997) -- Includes Historical Society Dues
Please Type or Print

Name: _____ Maiden Name: _____

Street Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____

Zip Code (Including 4 digit extension): _____

Phone Number: (_____) _____

Indicate below the surnames (limit of 4) which you would like listed in the index of surnames being researched by members.

Surnames: _____

Return completed form and a check or money order for $10.00. Please make all checks payable to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society. Enclose a SASE if you wish to receive your membership card thru the mail. Address the application to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society, 6th and Nemaha, Seneca, KS 66538.

Nemaha County Genealogical Society
6th and Nemaha
Seneca, KS 66538

Nemaha County Genealogical Society Newsletter

an affiliate of
The Nemaha County Historical Society

Volume 4 No. 1 August 1996

Table of Contents

Naturalization Records.....2, 3
Baptism Records.....4, 5, 6
Corrections.....6
W.W.I Vets.....7, 8
History of Nemaha County.....9
Queries.....9
Membership Form.....10

Published by
Marcia Philbrick, Editor
Nemaha County
Genealogical Society
6th & Nemaha
Seneca, KS 66538

Indexed in PERSI and Genealogical Periodical Annual Index

Queries FREE to Members

Membership $10.00
July 1, 1996 to
June 30, 1997

Back Issues available
$1.25 each

Seneca Public Library
6th & Main
Seneca, KS
Hours:
Mon. thru Thurs. 10 am - 8 p.m.
Fri. 10 am - 5 p.m.
Sat. 10 am - 2 p.m.

MEMBERSHIP EXPIRED?

Since memberships expired on June 30th, now is a good time to check your mailing label to verify that you renewed your membership. If not, please fill out the membership form on the back of the newsletter and renew your membership for the 1996-1997 year.

Internet Activities

The Nemaha County Genealogical Society has a web site on the Internet. This site can be located at http://uknaix.cc.ukans.edu/kansas/seneca/gensoc/gensoc.html. Those members with Internet access may wish to check out this web site which includes descriptions of some of the county's records.

A recent development on the Internet is a project called GenWeb. GenWeb pages include links to other sites for local historical and genealogical information; surnames being researched in the county with names and addresses of the researcher; queries for the county; and a list of resources complete with volunteers willing to look up information in those sources. The Nemaha County GenWeb can be found at http://www.geocities.com/Heartland/3208/ksgenweb.html.

As part of this site, the surnames being researched by members, along with member name and addresses will be posted. Queries received from members will also be posted. **If you do not wish to have your queries, surnames, name and address posted on the Internet, please notify the society of your wishes by September 15.** Otherwise, this information will be posted.

Volunteers to do "lookups" would be appreciated. If you have a Nemaha County resource for which you are willing to look up information for others, your assistance will be appreciated. Unfortunately, this does require that you have an e-mail address.

Those members who do not have Internet access should check with their public library. In Kansas, most public libraries offer Internet access to their patrons.

Naturalization Records

continued from May 1996

The following information was abstracted from Book 1 of the Declaration of Intentions which began in October 1906. These records are located in the office of the Clerk of District Court, Nemaha County Courthouse, Seneca, KS.

August Glissmann, farmer, aged 31, of 2 mi S & 1 1/2 mi W of Kelly was born on 13 Aug. 1879 in Damme, Oldenburg. August Glissmann immigrated from Bremen, Germany aboard the Bresban. He arrived in Baltimore on 5 March 1904. August Glissmann filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 5 Nov. 1910 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 37)

Henry Kramer, Jr., farmer, aged 27, of 1 3/4 mi W of Seneca was born on 12 Feb. 1883 in Oldenburg, Germany. Henry Kramer, Jr. immigrated from Bremen, Germany aboard the Lahn. He arrived in New York on 21 Feb. 1901. Henry Kramer, Jr. filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 8 Nov. 1910 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 38)

Frank Haferkamp, farmer, aged 39, of 1/2 mi W of Kelly was born on 23 Nov. 1871 in Oldenburg, Damme, Germany. Frank Haferkamp immigrated from Bremen, Germany aboard the Zurstrazeburg. He arrived in Baltimore on 10 Aug. 1880. Frank Haferkamp filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 29 Nov. 1910 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 39)

August Enneking, farmer, aged 37, of 6 mi N & 1 mi E of Baileyville was born on 1 Sept. 1873 in Damme, Oldenburg, Germany. August Enneking immigrated from Bremerhairn, Germany aboard the Herman Nordenscher Loid. He arrived in Baltimore on 12 Sept. 1888. August Enneking filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 5 Dec. 1910 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 40)

James Corlett, painter, aged 22, of Centralia, Nemaha Co. was born on 1 Nov. 1888 in Bury, Lancashire, England. James Corlett immigrated from Liverpool, England aboard the Saxonia. He arrived in Boston on 1 Aug. 1909. James Corlett filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 20 March 1911 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 41)

Continued on page 3

Naturalization Records

Continued from page 2

Ewald Karl Ferdinandm Kitzel, farmer, aged 26, of Rock Creek Twp was born on 23 Dec. 1885 in Dabbelin, Prussia. Ewald Karl Ferdinand Kitzel immigrated from Bremen, Germany aboard the Rhein. He arrived in New York on 31 March 1908. Ewald Karl Ferdinand Kitzel filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 12 Sept. 1911 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 42)

Joseph Kohake, farmer, aged 25, of Mitchell Twp was born on 2 April 1886 in Steinfeldt, Oldenburg, Germany. Joseph Kohake immigrated from Bremen, Germany aboard the America. He arrived in Baltimore on 15 Aug. 1889. Joseph Kohake filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 1 Nov. 1911 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 43)

Henry Albert Knipper, farmer, aged 27, of Richmond Twp was born on 3 Aug. 1884 in Oldenberg, Damme, Germany. Henry Albert Knipper immigrated from Oldenberg, Damme, Germany aboard the Krompring Wilhelm. He arrived in New York on 22 June 1902. Henry Albert Knipper filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 22 Jan 1912 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 44)

Edward Barnes Taylor, merchant, aged 41, of Seneca was born on 4 Dec. 1870 in Sturminster, Newton, Dorset, England. Edward Barnes Taylor immigrated from South Hampton, England aboard the Adriatic. He arrived in New York on 26 March 1909. Edward Barnes Taylor filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 28 Feb. 1912 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 45)

Paul Ernest Bernhard Shieme, farmer, aged 40, of Granada Twp. was born on 22 Dec. 1871 in Schoenfeld, Germany. Paul Ernest Bernhard Shieme immigrated from Schoenfeld, Germany aboard the Nuernberg. He arrived in Baltimore on 17 July 1883. Paul Ernest Bernhard Shieme filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 1 April 1912 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 46)

Samuel Raymond Hiskey, farmer, aged 29, of Centralia was born on 27 Jan 1883 in Centralia, Nemaha County, KS. Samuel Raymond Hiskey immigrated from Davidson, Saskatchewan, Canada aboard the Soo Railroad. He arrived in South Portal, ND on 23 Nov. 1908. Samuel Raymond Hiskey filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 16 April 1912 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 47)

Continued in next issue

Baptismal Records

Congregational United Church of Chirst
Seneca, KS
1889 -- 1909

transcribed by Dorothy Pearl Murphy

Last Name	First Name	Age	BirthDate	Baptism Date	Parents
Allen	Laura			24 Feb 1889	
Bente	Sarah Ann		29 June 1896	6 June 1897	C. H. Bente (Mr. & Mrs.)
Benson	Ethel (Miss)			10 Jan 1904	
Brewer	Irene Rebacca Ann		14 July 1896	13 June 1909	
Britt	Grace Belle (Miss)			13 June 1909	
Beard	Nellie (Miss)			2 June 1895	
Beaulain	Francis (Mr.)			24 May 1893	
Berge	Fredrica Grace		baby	25 Dec 1890	
Bachemeier	Chris (Mr.)			2 June 1895	
Bloss	Elizabeth (Miss)			4 Jan 1891	
Bloss	Harriet E. (Mrs.)			2 Oct 1892	
Brown	N. M. (Mrs.)			4 June 1893	
Carter	Marion (Miss)			2 June 1895	
Coleman	Sammie Ella (Miss)			24 May 1893	
Connett	Lella (Miss)			24 May 1893	
Cregg	A. S. (Miss)			24 May 1893	
Cregg	Fred (Mr.)			24 May 1893	
Cunnick	Gordon Ross	child		24 Feb 1889	
Cunnick	Lillian Irene	child		24 Feb 1889	
Dabler	Ida Mae	adult		6 June 1898	
Diehm	Christopher Mitchell		baby	10 June 1894	
Diehm	Julia Barbara		16 oct 1896	6 June 1897	C. L. Diehm (Mr. & Mrs.)
Firstenberger	Doris Jane	child		14 Nov 1889	
Firstenberger	Mildred Mary	child		14 Nov 1889	
Ford	Julia (Miss)			24 Feb 1889	
Ford	Mary E. (Miss)			4 Jan 1891	
Gary	Chas W. (Mr.)			10 June 1894	
Gaston	A. H. (Mr.)			24 May 1893	
Gaston	Eloise (Miss)			10 June 1894	
Gaston	E. P. (Miss)			24 May 1893	
Gaston	Girtrude (Miss)			24 May 1893	
Haggard	Minnie (Miss)			24 May 1893	
Hale	Chas F. (Mr.)			25 Jan 1891	
Hale	Rose (Mrs.)			25 Jan 1891	

continued on page 5

Baptismal Records
Congregationa United Church of Christ Church
Seneca, KS

continued from page 4

Last Name	First Name	Age	Birth Date	Baptism Date	Parents
Harrison	Clara R. (Miss)			18 Dec 1892	
HartnerMinnie	(Miss)			1 June 1895	
Hayden	Evon	adult		6 Nov 1897	
Herrington	Fred G.			24 Feb 1889	
Hervey	Mary Isabel (Miss)			6 Oct 1890	
Hervey	Anna Louesa Willmina (Miss)			9 April 1883	
Hewitt	Ella (Miss)			24 Feb 1889	
Himes	Walter Hugh	baby		3 April 1892	
Hogle	E. B. (Mr.)			24 May 1893	
Hogle	P. M. (Mr.)			24 May 1893	
Hogle	R. K. (Mr.)			24 May 1893	
Hogle	Irene	baby		2 June 1889	
Hogle	Edith Grace			6 June 1897	S. T. Hogle (Mr. & Mrs.)
Hogle	Eisie May			6 June 1897	S. T. Hogle (Mr. & Mrs.)
Johnson	Grace (Miss)			1 Sept 1895	
Kelley	Alexander	baby		21 May 1893	
Kelly	Archie		29 June 1897	3 Oct 1897	James Kelly (Mr. & Mrs.)
Kelly	James Gregg	baby			
Kelly	Mary	baby		7 April 1889	
Kelly	William			9 Oct 1900	
Kendle	Everett Holmes			2 Sept 1892	
Knepp	Alvin Lester		11 Oct 1896	6 June 1897	J. B. Knepp (Mr. & Mrs.)
Knepp	Jay B. (Mr.)			9 April 1893	
Loggins	Arizona			6 Nov 1898	
Mack	Anna May	baby		12 June 1892	
Mackley	Anna B.			24 Feb 1889	
Montgomery	A. M. (Miss)			24 May 1893	
Montgomery	Dewit (Mr.)			24 May 1893	
Murray	Samuel (Mr.)			15 Sept 1895	
Nations	John David	baby		27 Aut 1892	
Nicolls	Alice (Miss)			2 June 1895	
Palmer	Ida May (Miss)			7 April 1889	
Parson	Ida (Miss)			1 Sept 1895	
Pinkney	Ella (Miss)			3 Nov 1895	
Plummer	Jessie (Miss)			24 May 1893	
Plummer	Mollie (Miss)			2 June 1895	
Ralph	Melvin (Mr.)			9 June 1895	

continued on page 6

Baptismal Records
Congregationa United Church of Christ Church
Seneca, KS

continued from page 5

Last Name	First Name	Age	Birth Date	Baptism Date	Parents
Ridenour	Maggie (Miss)			25 Jan 1891	
Shaw	Roddie			24 May 1893	
Smith	L. M. (Miss)			24 May 1893	
Snyder	Christie			6 Nov 1898	
Snyder	Jessie			6 Nov 1898	
Stirk	Prudie	baby		25 Jan 1891	
Stone	Elbert Marion	baby		6 Sept 1891	
Strong	Elsie Lolita			6 June 1897	
Strong	C. A.		20 Dec 1858	25 June 1897	
Strong	Evert Willard			6 June 1897	C. A. Strong (Mr. & Mrs.)
Strong	Wayland Marshall			6 June 1897	C. A. Strong (Mr. & Mrs.)
Strong	Wendel Georg			6 June 1897	C. A. Strong (Mr. & Mrs.)
Tate	Katie			6 Nov 1897	
Tate	Freddie			6 Nov 1897	
Tate	Lena (Mrs.)			6 Nov 1897	
Thompson	Harry		17 Mar 1882	4 April 1897	Roy Thompson (Mr. & Mrs.)
Troughton	Ellen (Miss)			2 June 1895	
Wells	E. E. (Mrs.)			4 June 1893	
Wells	O. H. (Mr.)			4 June 1893	
Wells	Sadie (Miss)			24 Feb 1898	
Wilkinson	Hugh (Mr.)			2 June 1895	
Williams	Clara (Miss)			24 May 1893	
Williams	Helen (Miss)			24 May 1893	
Young	Georg Andrew		19 July 1889	6 June 1897	Geo. A. Young (Mr. & Mrs.)
Young	Jacob Ridley		10 Dec 1891	6 June 1897	Geo. A. Young (Mr. & Mrs.)
Young	Marshall Robert		14 July 1894	6 June 1897	Geo. A. Young (Mr. & Mrs.)
Young	Mabel	adult		6 Nov 1898	

Corrections

Typical of American records, foreign names and places often get altered, misspelled or sometimes "Americanized" by translating the foreign word to English. This process can cause problems for the researcher trying to locate places and family overseas. Fortunately, the Nemaha County Genealogical Society has a member who is catching these "errors" and reporting them. From the August 1995 newsletter, the following corrections in place names should be noted.

Cosandier, Philip : Ligniere should be Lignieres

Gerber, Fred : Laungua does not exist. This is probably Langnau in County Bern.

Stroessler, Jacob : Steele does not exist and nothing similar was found. Basil is probably Basel

Wiber, George John : Yenz does not exist. This is probably Yens in County Vaud.

From the May 1996 newsletter, the following correction in place name should be noted.

Luthi, Ernest: Thachslauld should be Trachelswald in County Bern, Switzerland.

Names of Service Men for Nemaha County

as printed in the

Courier Tribune

July 1, 1920

continued from May 1996 issue

"There follows a list of county service men and women intended for the bronze plates to be inserted in the Nemaha county memorial to be erected on the Court House lawn at Seneca. The Courier-Tribune has been delegated to secure this list. We do not say this list is correct. On the other hand we say it is incorrect. It is impossible to secure a list of over 700 persons without inaccuracies in spelling and without ommisions and even duplications. We print this list in order that readers may detect these mistakes and promptly notify the Courier-Tribune so that corrections can be made. Probably every person who reads this list will be able to detect some mistake. We could get the official draft board list at the Court House but even that official list would have mistakes in spelling and initials. We shall take a copy of the list from each town and send it to the various papers in addition to our own. These papers will print the list asking for corrections. The list will then be re-corrected. If mistakes then occur the persons concerned will have only themselves to blame. If any service man sees his name incorrectly spelled or ommitted he should notify us at once -- not after the plates have been finished."

cont'd from last issue

James H. E. Goodman
Norman E. Greaham
Glenn G. Gravatt
R. Edman Greenfield
Harvey H. Haines
Harry Hanson
Vernon Hanson
Nathan E. Harrold
Gerald D. Hargist
Floyd C. Harrington
William M. Harris
Elmer Haworth
Winfield S. Hay
Arthur H. Haynes
Oliver G. Helpingstine
Herman Hess
Samuel M.Hibbard
Arthur E. Hirschler
Otto J. Honska
Jeber H. Hook
Hugh L. Hook
Loran T.Hostetler
John B. Hoverson
William Hunter
Jack Janek
Darius O. Johnson
Melvin O. Johnson
Henry C. Judy
George E. Keck, Jr.
Lester Keim
Clarence E. Kerr
John M. Kerr
George Ketchum
Clarence H. Kimmell
James J. Kimmel
George F. Kiner
Ralph King
Hobart Kirk
Roy M. Kirkpatrick
John Kreitzer, Sr.
Harry F. Lacy
Ernest W.Lamparter
Frederick Lamparter
Lawrence R. Lanning
Orville S. Lanning
Roy Lanning
Alfred W. Lehnherr
June L. Lehnherr
Ralph A. Lichty
Harvey E. Lukert
Paul Lukert
Frank L. Martin
Nicholas Maynard
William C. McClain
Ernest L. McClain
Robert L. McClary
William F. McClary
Elmer McConnell
Guy F. McDaniel
Ralph McNergney
John G. Meyer
Forrest J. Miller
W. Leigh Mills
Erle S. Miner
Glenn E. Miner

Continued on page 8

Nemaha County Service Men

cont'd from pg 5

Sabetha

Ralph C. Miner
F. Floyd Minger
John J.Minger
Milton E. Mishler
Roy L. Mishler
Hugh W. Mitchell
Wayne Molesworth
Lewis M. Monroe
Harry A. Moore
John H. Moore
Earl J. Murray
William L. Murray
Charles W. Newman
Lloyd Nickels
Andrew W. nohl
Clarence E. Norrie
George B. Okeson
Arthur Oleson
Roy O'Roke
John L. Palmer
Noel Patterson
Carlos L. Pautz
Oscar Payne
Roy E. Pendergrass
Walter Pendergrass
George R. Perkins
Ray C. Phillippi
William C. Powell
J. Chester Priest
Walter L. Ralston
Franklin H. Rau
Louis A. Rau
Edward Reinhart
Ephriam Reinhart
Don Riley
Joseph B. Riley
Andrew E. Rokey
Charles J. Rooney
Frank H. Root
Roy Roper
William Ross
Elmer Russell
George B. Sammons
Frank E. Scoby
Otis C. Scoby
Earl Scott
Clifford C. Simpson
James Simpson
Ralph O. Sinclair
Bert Smith
Earl R. Smith
Harold O. Smith
John R. Smith
Leslie A. Smith
Theodore J. Sorrich
William J. Specht
Robert L. Spencer
Ray Stephenson
Karl E. Stevens
Lloyd D. Stevenson
Owen C. Williams
Goff Wilson
John E. Wilson
John Wiltz
Carl H. Windrum
Roy Winterscheidt
Hilton Woodbury
John M. Worwag
Frederick E. Wrighton
Floyd M. Wyland
Samuel R. Zug

Red Cross Nurses

Miss Dessie Bellinger
Miss Frances G. Hadden
Miss Jessie Phillips

Seneca

George C. Adriance
George D. Andrews
Charles W. Andrews
Paul Allen
Hubert P. Barrows
Carl Bachus
Roy Benshoff
Joseph A. Bokern
Hubert Badesheim
Elmer B. Badesheim
John F. Baldwin
Alvin G. Becker
Lish Britt
Elmer H. Britt
Leo C. Bueltel
Bernard J. Burdick
Joseph Boeckman
Jimmie P. Brust
Ralph S. Brummett
Clarence J. Becker
Louis F. Benzing
Clifford W. Baldwin
Joe V. Bueltel
Francis F. Carter
William E. Crandall
Orville Clowe
Embert Coles
John Crandall
Taylor Chamberlain
Allen Coles
Carl Edward Cornell
Lee V. Cornell
Roland Dennen
Bernard Deters
George H. Droge
Henry C. Edwards
Asa Ford
Daniel M. Firstenberger
D. Hurst Fitzgerald
Kenny Ford
Lester Hansz
Earl F. Goodrich
Henry J. Gudenkauf
Joseph M. Gress
Raymond D. Good
George Good
Luzerne Harvey
Andrew J. Herold
William E. Huerter
Victor J. Huerter

Continued in next issue

Histories of Nemaha County Spring from Common Source

The Courier-Tribune

Seneca, KS, Anniversary Edition, 1938

Volume LXXV Section One

continued from Volume 3 Number 4

Jan. 15, 1856 there was an election of legislators under the Topeka constitution but the Centennial historians could find no record of Nemaha county having voted at all. This was the legislature which chose Jim **Lane** for U.S. Senate.

The stormy Lane was closely identified with east Nemaha county in the anti-slavery struggle. Lane was engaged in the lively pursuit of bringing in free-state men to offset Missouri's border ruffians. Checked at the Missouri river, he used the Sabetha area as a port of entry from Nebraska. On Aug. 7, 1856 he arrived at the border with 400 immigrants from Iowa. The Lane road struck Brown county at Pony creek, following a line west and south to Topeka. Lexington, three miles southeast of Sabetha, was an important way station. For some time , it was recognized as Sabetha on the maps. At a later period the Lane road became a branch of the "Underground Railroad" over which John **Brown** led slaves to freedom.

The pro-slavery men never located in Nemaha county in numbers. Slaveryites held an election for delegate to Congress Oct. 6, 1856 but Nemaha county cast only five out of the 4,376 ballots polled.

This is where Cyrus **Dolman** begins to figure in early day history of Seneca. He was elected representative in the pro-slavery legislature, getting 12 votes. Dolman came from St. Joseph and he and others started a town where the Ft. Leavenworth trail crossed the Nemaha on what is now the **Haverkamp** place, two and a half miles northeast of present Seneca. They called it Richmond.

The Newtons and H. H. Lanham built the first structures in Richmond. There was a combined store and hotel operated by a slavery man by the name of A. G. **Woodward**.

to be continued

Queries

Seeking information on family of Charles W. RIDGWAY. Children were Rose KARNOWSKI, Edward, Tracy & Amanda LOWE. Marietta Bailey, 615 SW Crest Dr., Topeka, KS 66606-2303.

Seeking information on family of Samuel and Myria MAGAUGHEY LIKENS. Their children were John, Guy and Ardo. Marietta Bailey, 615 SW Crest Dr., Topeka, KS 66606-2303.

Seeking parents of John STOWELL. He immigrated from England in 1869 and settled near Goff, later moving to Wetmore. Charles D. Terry, 105 Lane, Palestine, TX 75801.

Nemaha County Genealogical Society

Membership Application

Dues: 10.00 (July 1, 1996 thru June 30, 1997) -- Includes Historical Society Dues
Please Type or Print

Name: _____ Maiden Name: _____

Street Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____

Zip Code (Including 4 digit extension): _____

Phone Number: (_____) _____

Indicate below the surnames (limit of 4) which you would like listed in the index of surnames being researched by members.

Surnames: _____

Return completed form and a check or money order for $10.00. Please make all checks payable to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society. Enclose a SASE if you wish to receive your membership card thru the mail. Address the application to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society, 6th and Nemaha, Seneca, KS 66538.

Nemaha County Genealogical Society
6th and Nemaha
Seneca, KS 66538

Nemaha County Genealogical Society Newsletter

an affiliate of
The Nemaha County Historical Society

Volume 4 No. 2 November 1996

Table of Contents

CCC Camp Yearbook 2, 3, 4
Charleston Kills 4
Naturalization Records 5, 6
W.W.I Vets 7, 8
History of Nemaha County 9
Membership Form 10

Published by
Marcia Philbrick, Editor
Nemaha County
Genealogical Society
6th & Nemaha
Seneca, KS 66538

Indexed in PERSI and Genealogical Periodical Annual Index

Queries FREE to Members

Membership $10.00
July 1, 1996 to
June 30, 1997

Back Issues available
$1.25 each

Seneca Public Library
6th & Main
Seneca, KS
Hours:
Mon. thru Thurs. 10 am - 8 p.m.
Fri. 10 am - 5 p.m.
Sat. 10 am - 2 p.m.

LIBRARY UPDATE

The construction on the addition to the Seneca Free Public Library is almost completed. Currently, the move into the new area is scheduled for around the first of December.

The new facility will contain a room dedicated to genealogy and Kansas history. The "Sunflower Room" will house the newspaper microfilm and the current genealogy collection. Moving all of these materials provides an opportune time to reorganize the collection.

After discussion by local members, it was decided to create a Nemaha county section which would contain all materials devoted to the genealogy and history of Nemaha county.

Another section would be established for family histories. These family histories will be shelved alphabetically by surname. This would be an excellent time for your family history to be added to the collection.

It is hoped that this re-organization will make it easier for researchers to quickly locate the resources they need.

NEWSPAPER PROJECT BEGUN

Thanks to the donation of a generous member, the society has begun a project to purchase microfilm of other Nemaha county newspapers. By having this microfilm as part of the genealogy collection in Seneca, it will be easier for researchers to locate obituaries, marriage notices, etc. in the newspapers. Due to the large quantity of microfilm involved and the cost of $34.00 per roll, it will take some time to complete this project. If you would like to donate toward this project, your contributions would be greatly appreciated.

Yearbook
Company 1797 Camp SCS-16
Seneca, Kansas

Note: This yearbook belongs to Jim McGinty, Seneca, KS and is currently on loan to the Nemaha County Clerk. The County Clerk's office is actively involved in the efforts to restore Lake Nemaha and preserve the history of this CCC camp.

The company was organized May 25, 1933, as Company 1784, at Fort Riley, Kansas. The members were from small towns and farms of Kansas. From Fort Riley, the company was sent to Camp S-66, near Pine River, Minnesota. Shortly after their arrival in Minnesota, the company number was changed to 1797 and is still designated as such. The work in Camp S-66 was all under the direction of the Forestry Service.

While located in Minnesota the company made an excellent name for itself fin all sports.

On September 1, 1933, 100 men left as their enrollment period had terminated and were replaced by 100 Kansas "Rookies".

On November 3, 1933, the company was moved to winter quarters at Deer Lake, Minnesota.

Educational activities were introduced into the company this first winter under the direction of Commanding Officer and Project Superintendent. On May 1, 1934, E. H. Ostrom was assigned to the company as the first Educational Adviser.

On October 15, 1934, the company entrained for Kansas, arriving in Seneca, October 16th, where they found their work was to be the construction of a half-mile long earth dam impounding the water of the Nemaha River, and forming Lake Nemaha. The project is five and one-half miles southeast of Seneca, and at the present writing, the lake project is completed and the company is working at Soil Conservation in the north and central parts of the county.

The company's first Commanding Officer was Capt. James E. Taylor and since he was relieved of command, December 22, 1933, 13 officers have commanded the company, including the present Commanding Officer, Jack C. Daughaday. The other camp personnel at present includes Dewar F. Kyle, Project Superintendent; Dr. D. H. Piper, Contract Physician and Earl H. Duncan, Camp Educational Advisor, Roscoe T. Nichols, Jr. CCC Subaltern.

The only veteran of the days of Minnesota is the company mascot, "Poncho", the great German Police-huskie dog. The camp flagpole, a slender spruce rising almost 70 feet above the parade ground was brought from Bemiji, Minnesota, via the baggage car when the company was transferred.

In February, 1939, this company became part of the newly formed Nebr.-Kans. District. At that time this company was occupying two barracks

continued on page 3

CCC Camp

continued from page 2

of the old Company 2735. The old mess hall of the same company was being used as an Educational Building. Upon entrance in the present district these buildings were removed and converted into what is now the present Mess Hall. Part of one building became an addition to one of our present barracks. When the new Mess Hall was occupied the old Mess Hall was converted into the present educational building. Several barracks were moved and a new bathhouse was constructed. Other changes in the buildings were made to make a more compact camp.

Officers

Malcolm ByrneDistrict Commander (Maj. Cavalry)
D. A. DawsonSub-District Commander District No. 1
L. A. NelsonSub-District Commander District No. 2
C. T. McEnirySub-District Commander District No. 3
Jack C. Doughaday1st Lieut FA-Res Company Commander

Officers cont'd

Roscoe T. Nichols Jr	Subaltern
Dr. D. H. Piper	Surgeon
Earl H. Duncan	Educational Advisor
James Gafford	WPA Teacher
L. M. Eisenbarth	WPA Teacher
Dewar F. Kyle	Superintendent
Charlie U. Barrett	Staff
Harold J. Snyder	Staff
W. W. Doty	Staff
Guy C. Wylie	Staff
John A. Shetlar	Staff
C. C. Graham	Staff
James P. Sproul	Staff
Frank N. Rickman	Staff
L. W. Frye	Staff
Arthur R. Zimmerman	Staff

Individual Pictures

Gilbert Jay
Tom K. Tippin
Raymond F. Yeager
Martin Bernard
Pearl St. John
Richard C. Barker
Charles W. Goslin

Signatures

Clayton Napziger	Harper, KS
Richard Barke	Yane, KS
Wallace G. Grossnickle	
Willard Armstrong	Willis, KS
M. Reed	Ft. Scott
Jack Murphy	St. Marys
C. G. Newland	Sharon Springs
Payton A. Thomas	Morrill
Bernard F. Martin	Seneca
Leonard Barker	Lane
Gene E. Ball	
Merle Gingles	Clay Center
Harlan C. Wood	Wellington
Alfred J. Pfannenstiel	Colby
Marvin Endicott	Garland
Tom K. Tippin	Palmer
Harold P. Troy	Page City
Dillard Hale	Box 268 Wasco, CA
Warren Eidley	Robinson, KS
Paul Johnson	
Aloysius Silersby	
Weston Puckett Harper	

continued on page 4

CCC Camp
cont'd from page 3

Signatures cont'd

Amil Mitchill	Mayetta
Arthur Pertier	Soldier
Roy E. Scott	Wallace
Warthie Horn	Troy
Raymond Daniels	Goodland
Richard Shumaker	Park, KS
Ralph Waters	Waldron, KS
James Sproul	
Paul St. John	Randolph, KS
Roy Garrison	Columbus, KS
Robert Brooks	Manhattan
Jack L. Lot	Wichita
J. F.Lawrence	
R. W. McCall	
Ray Teft	Seneca
Leroy Bell	
? Morgan	
Marvin Lewis	Robinson
George Atlison	
Jack Coslett	Harper, KS
Jack Chancy	
Norman C. Cook	
Harold Area	Norcatur, KS
Jack Coslett	Harper,
Cecil Tunison	Wheaton
Robert L. Brown	Ft. Scott
Sw? C. Thompson	Wichita

Snapshots in back of yearbook

Vernon Van Nahmen
Chas U. Barrett
George "Porky" Burns
LeRoy Bell
Weston D. Puckett
Payton Thomas
Peck
H. J. Snyder
Lawrence W. Frye
Paul Johnson
Albert Martin
Gerald Raups
Thomas Tippin
Lawrence Morgan
Robert LeRoy Brown
Cecil C. Tunison
Warren Erdley
Norman Cook
Paul Johnson
Albert Martiney
Clayton Nalziger

Charleston Kills

Large Crowd Pays Last Respect to Evelyn Myers

Funeral services for Miss Evelyn Virginia Myers were held from the Congregational Church Friday afternoon at 3 o'clock. The boys and girls glee clubs of which Miss Myers was a member sang, "Beautiful Isle of Somewhere." Mrs. LeRoy Scott, a teacher, sang a solo, "Jesus Savior, Pilot Me." Miss Nellie Young another teacher presided at the organ. Rev. Arthur W. Taylor preached a very suitable sermon. The many floral offerings were beautiful.

Dr. W. R. Boyer, Miss Myers' attending physician, in Pawnee City Hospital, stated that her death was due to dancing the Charleston. On the certificate of her death he wrote the cause of her death as "Peritonitis due to dancing the Charleston." C. A. Myers, father of Evelyn, says he feels certain that excessive dancing of the Charleston was the cause of her death,, although it might not have the same effect on any other young lady.

No ban has as yet been placed on this dance by authorities here.

from
Seneca Times
Thursday, February 18, 1926

Naturalization Records

continued from August 1996

The following information was abstracted from Book 1 of the Declaration of Intentions which began in October 1906. These records are located in the office of the Clerk of District Court, Nemaha County Courthouse, Seneca, KS.

Frank Heinrich **Kohake**, farmer, aged 24, of St. Benedict was born on 8 July 1888 in Damme, Germany. Frank Heinrich Kohake immigrated from Bremen, Germany aboard the Kronprinssesin, Locilia. He arrived in New York on 1 Dec 1907. Frank Heinrich Kohake filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 5 Aug 1912 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 48)

Fred **Lortscher**, livestock farmer, aged 24, of NW of Sabetha was born on 12 March 1888 in Bern, Switzerland. Fred Lortscher immigrated from Southampton, England aboard the Philadelphia. He arrived in New York on 1 Oct 1904. Fred Lortscher filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 31 Aug 1912 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 49)

Frank Antone **Mohlmann**, farmer, aged 30, of SW of Seneca was born on 8 Nov 1882 in Steinfeld, Oldenburg, Germany. Frank Antone Mohlmann immigrated from Bremen, Germany aboard the Hanover. He arrived in Baltimore on 16 Feb 1910. Frank Antone Mohlmann filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 20 Sept 1912 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 50)

Joseph **Schraad**, farmer, aged 66, of SE of Seneca was born on 20 Oct 1847 in Ondrup, Oldenburg, Germany. Joseph Schraad immigrated from Bremen, Germany aboard the Hanover. He arrived in Baltimore on 16 Feb 1912. Joseph Schraad filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 20 Sept 1912 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 51)

Albert **Herrmann**, farmer, aged 35, of NW of Sabetha was born on 26 Sept 1877 in Wittenberg, Germany. Albert Herrmann immigrated from Antwerp Germany aboard the not known. He arrived in New York on 8 May 1880. Albert Herrmann filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 1 Oct 1912 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 52)

August **Grimm**, farmer, aged 24, of NW of Sabetha was born on 5 July 1888 in Bettach, Wittenberg, Germany. August Grimm

continued on page 6

Naturalization Records

continued from page 5

immigrated from Bremen, Germany aboard the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse. He arrived in New York on 19 Feb 1905. August Grimm filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 1 Oct 1912 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 53)

Ernest Friedrich Wilhelm **Morchmann**, traveling salesman, aged 23, of Seneca was born on 13 Aug 1889 in Schwenningdorf, Kris Hertford, Wetfaslen, Germany. Ernest Friedrich Wilhelm Morchmann immigrated from Liverpool, England aboard the Maurentania. He arrived in New York on 16 Sept 1910. Ernest Friedrich Wilhelm Morchmann filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 5 Oct 1912 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 54)

Bernard **Schroeder**, farmer, aged 48, of N of Seneca was born on 13 Jan 1864i n Damme, Germany. Bernard Schroeder immigrated from Bremen, Germany aboard the Grosser Kurfuerst. He arrived in New York on 2 May 1907. Bernard Schroeder filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 30 Oct 1912 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 55)

Ernest Gottlieb **Lehman**, farmer, aged 23, of SW of Sabetha was born on 14 April 1889 in Bern, Switzerland. Ernest Gottlieb Lehman immigrated from Havre, France aboard the La Loraine. He arrived in New York on 31 Oct 1908. Ernest Gottlieb Lehman filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 16 Dec 1912 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 56)

Henrich Jos **Mohlmann**, cigar maker, aged 25, of Marysville, Kansas was born on 4 May 1888 in Steinfeld, Oldenburg, Germany. Henrich Jos Mohlmann immigrated from Bremen aboard the Hanover. He arrived in Baltimore on 16 Feb 1911. Henrich Jos Mohlmann filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 8 Feb 1913 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 57)

Ernest Fredrich **Hohnbaum**, baker, aged 33, of Sabetha was born on 8 April 1880 in Eisfelt, Germany. Ernest Fredrich Hohnbaum immigrated from Bremen, Germany aboard the Danube. He arrived in New York on 23 June 1881. Ernest Fredrich Hohnbaum filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States on 13 March 1913 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 58)

to be continued

Names of Service Men for Nemaha County

as printed in the

Courier Tribune

July 1, 1920

continued from May 1996 issue

"There follows a list of county service men and women intended for the bronze plates to be inserted in the Nemaha county memorial to be erected on the Court House lawn at Seneca. The Courier-Tribune has been delegated to secure this list. We do not say this list is correct. On the other hand we say it is incorrect. It is impossible to secure a list of over 700 persons without inaccuracies in spelling and without ommisions and even duplications. We print this list in order that readers may detect these mistakes and promptly notify the Courier-Tribune so that corrections can be made. Probably every person who reads this list will be able to detect some mistake. We could get the official draft board list at the Court House but even that official list would have mistakes in spelling and initials. We shall take a copy of the list from each town and send it to the various papers in addition to our own. These papers will print the list asking for corrections. The list will then be re-corrected. If mistakes then occur the persons concerned will have only themselves to blame. If any service man sees his name incorrectly spelled or ommitted he should notify us at once -- not after the plates have been finished."

cont'd from last issue

Seneca

Dan Honeyman
Louis E. Honeyman
Eugene L. Hill
Joe Henry
Ario V. Henderson
Joseph G. Heideman
Earl Henderson
Roy Henderson
Carl Iles
Herbert E. G. Hecht
Louis A. Haefele
Fred W. Henry
Robert Iles
Herbert W. Jordan
Raymond Hatch
Albert L. Koelzer
G. Koelzer
John H. Kongs
Valentine E. Koehler
Harry R. Koblitz
Joseph A. Kramer
Jacob A. Kramer
Joseph Kramer
Joseph C. Kuckelman
Michael B. Kerns
Fred Koelzer
Arthur Leak
Urban Koelzer
James Kelly
Orville Largent
Aaron Levy
James Landis
John LeRoy
Edward R. Levick
James P. Minnehan
James Mason
Albert Mars
Marvel Murphy
Harry Largent
Edward Mueller
Palmer Jones
Bennett Jones
Joseph Mueller
Jake Johnson
Herman Jauken
Harry Myers
Albert W. Mathewson
Charles I. Magee
James McAllister
Joseph McEnaney
Burdette Nash
Diedrich Neuman
Burt Nation
Grant Nelson
John H. Nowak
Frank G. Nordhus
Edward Ochse
Henry J. Osterhaus
Claude Rucker
George F. Olberding
Benedict H. Rettele
Thomas Rudbeck

cont'd on page 8

cont'd from pg 7

Seneca
William J. Roeder
August Robbins
Ed. Rogers
Selva Riley
H. Galen Snyder
Robert Scott
Roy A. Stine
Charles Smiley
A. L. L. Scoville, Jr.
Walter O. Schneider
Roy A. Sufficool
Walter J. Stevens
Joseph A. Spielman
Joseph H. Strathman
John Tyner
John Troughton
C. E. Tolle
Walter L. Taylor
Earle W. Taylor*
Charles A. Tate
Richard S. Thompson
John Weber
John Tyner
Frank Winkller
Ed. Wellborn
George J. Buser
John A. Ware
Phillip J. Weyant
Ira K. wells
Harley E. Wilcox
Hubert Wiley
Glenn Walker
Poland A. Whiteside
Berlin Zimmerman
John B. Wietharn*
Roland A. Whiteside

Soldier
Lloyd F. Kerns
Artie F. Jones
John M. Stohr.

Vermillion
Melre L. Coulter
Roy L. Kimball
Walter Law
James E. Owens
Henry A. Odell
Arthur Polson
Ray Wiserman

Wetmore
Roy Anderson*
George A. Andler
Raymond W. Bihlmyer
Francis F. Berridge
james F. Cross
Robert A. Cordon
William J. Callahan
Harold DeForest
Carol DeForest
Ivan Dodwell
Robert E. Ebelmesser
Lee E. Geyer
Benjamin G. Gentry
Wallace W. Heald
Ivan P. Hostettler
Forrest Holt
Morton Holmes
Goerge Hughes
Raymond L. Hart
Stanley Johnson
Percy N. Jepson
Robert E. Keggin
Edward L. Kissell
John W. Levick*
Carl Liebig
Lloyd E. McConnaughey
Charles T. Murray
Clarence E. Meyer
Harvey J. Mayer
Edward W. Maxwell
Edd. Miller
Van L. McDaniel
Lewis R. Nance
Edward Overson
Raymond Pittinger
Sidney R. Pollard
John E. Pfranz
Leslie E. Porter
Carl Ralston
John Ralston
Janier E. Roderick
Walter T. Rolfe
John W. Roderick
Charles E. Schumaker
Chester A. Terry
Samuel E. Thornburrow
Glen R. Turrentine
David R. Woollard
Russell M. Wesley
Frank I. Walters
William G. Walters
Hubert Wesley
Harold Williams
Ernest Zwahl

Miscellaneous
Red Cross nurse
Rose Rogers
Luella Thompson
Signa Johnson
Charles E. Austen, Home, Kansas
Gordon W. Everett, Weiser, Idaho
Harry L. Greenway, Shenandoa, Ia.
Richard F. Harrahan, Kansas City, Mo.
Louise Kadlec, Hanover, Kansas
John E. Ludlow, New Orleans, La.
George R. Slyter, Kansas City, Kansas
Frank J. Vossen, Linn, Mo.

This article has been concluded.

Histories of Nemaha County Spring from Common Source

The Courier-Tribune

Seneca, KS, Anniversary Edition, 1938

Volume LXXV Section One

continued from Volume 3 Number 4

Richmond was Nemaha county's first seat of government. The very first county warrants were issued there. But Richmond had the stamp of slavery on it and free-state men would have not of it when it came to decide between Richmond, Central City, Wheatland and Seneca as a county seat.

The Centennial History is authority for the statement that Seneca was first staked out by a man of the name of J. B. **INGERSOLL** in 1857. **INGERSOLL** seems to have dropped out of the picture after he had called the place "Castle Rock." The name is obscure. There is not rock in this vicinity which resembles a castle. The town was promoted by a company composed of Charles G. **SCRAFFORD,** Royal **TORREY**, and Finley and Samuel **LAPPIN**. They changed its name to Seneca. The true reason for the selection of the name, "Seneca" is lost though it may be some reader of these lines will be able to supply the information.

Charlie **SCRAFFORD**'s name is one to conjure with. He was Seneca's first Babbitt. He was a builder and a speculator. He was a brother-in-law of Samuel **LAPPIN**. Finley **LAPPIN** was Samuel **LAPPIN**'s father. Later Sam **LAPPIN** and Charles **SCRAFFORD** bought a large acreage of land from settlers who had thrown up the sponge and gone back east. They became, in fact, property poor. This is believed to have been the origin of Seneca's first scandal in frenzied finance. In later years, Sam **LAPPIN** got into politics and was elected state treasurer. It was believed that he used state funds to tide him over embarrassing situations here.

LAPPIN fled to South America. He was never again in Seneca. His fate is unknown.

Prosecution of Charlie **SCRAFFORD** in connection with **LAPPIN**'s embezzlement failed, chiefly, it was stated, because of disappearance of court records which were to be used as evidence.

When **LAPPIN** absconded, suit was instituted against his bondsmen, **SMITH**, **MULVANE** and **KNOWLES**. **LAPPIN** and **SCRAFFORD** made assignment of their property here and George W. **WILLIAM** was appointed trustee to sell it to pay the state's judgment.

Although Charlie **SCRAFFORD**'s name was tarnished at the time he went a long way to lift whatever odium was attached to his connection with the **LAPPIN** case. He continued to make Seneca his home and it was he who built many substantial structures which are standing today. Charlie **SCRAFFORD** was associated with John A. **GILCHRIST** in the construction of the Hotel Gilford in 1891 and 1892. It then had approximately 30 rooms. A few have since been cut up into smaller rooms and a 5-room addition was built, it facilities now being 45 bedrooms and two apartments.

SCRAFFORD was a promoter in White Cloud, a friend of **CHIEF WHITE CLOUD**, who is still living. **SCRAFFORD** also pioneered the town of Summerfield.

It was Charlie **SCRAFFORD**, who built the rambling brick residence in south Seneca, now owned by Dr. C. M. **CRANDALL** and no longer in use. The German influence in architecture is seen in its steeply pitched gables. It contains today two marble fireplaces that antique lovers would become delirious about. Charlie **SCRAFFORD** built the old A. L. **SCOVILLE** home, now the property of Mr. and Mrs. Balie **KEITH**, the Royal theatre building, the Kampert drug store. George A. **SHAUL**, a later builder, often paid tribute to **SCRAFFORD** as Seneca's all-time best booster. An oil painting of this virile citizen, the work of artist Roy A. **RODGERS**, is in the Seneca library.

Nemaha County Genealogical Society

Membership Application

Dues: 10.00 (July 1, 1996 thru June 30, 1997) -- Includes Historical Society Dues
Please Type or Print

Name: _____ Maiden Name: _____

Street Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____

Zip Code (Including 4 digit extension): _____

Phone Number: (_____) _____

Indicate below the surnames (limit of 4) which you would like listed in the index of surnames being researched by members.

Surnames: _____

Return completed form and a check or money order for $10.00. Please make all checks payable to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society. Enclose a SASE if you wish to receive your membership card thru the mail. Address the application to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society, 6th and Nemaha, Seneca, KS 66538.

Nemaha County Genealogical Society
6th and Nemaha
Seneca, KS 66538

Nemaha County Genealogical Society Newsletter

Volume 4, No. 3 *February 1997*

Table of Contents

Family Histories inSeneca Public Library..... 2
List of Old Settlers 2
Historical Pioneers 3
Graduates of Nemaha County Schools 4
Naturalization Records..... 5
Obituaries..... 8
Red Cross Members 8
History of Nemaha County 9
Membership..... 10

Published by
Marcia Philbrick, Editor
Nemaha County Genealogical Society
6th & Nemaha
Seneca, KS 66538

Indexed in PERSI and Genealogical Periodical Annual Index

Queries FREE to Members

Membership $10.00
July 1, 1996 to June 30, 1997

Back Issues available $1.25 each

Seneca Public Library
6th & Main
Seneca, KS
Hours:
Mon. thru Thurs. 10 am - 8 pm
Fri. 10 am - 5 pm
Sat. 10 am - 2 pm

Newspaper Film Ordered

The following newspaper microfilm has been ordered by the society for placement in the Seneca Public Library.

Centralia Enterprise: 20 July 1883 to 19 Dec 1887
Centralia Times: 24 Feb 1893 to 8 Dec 1899
Centralia Journal: 28 Oct 1927 to 29 Dec 1930
Kelly Booster: 23 July 1914 to 14 Jan 1915
Kelly Reporter: 3 Apr 1902 to 23 March 1905
Kelly Independent: 18 July 1899 to 29 Dec 1899
Goffs Weekly Reporter: 15 Jan 1891 to 29 Jan 1891
Corning Independent 18 April 1890 to 19 July 1890

Each roll of microfilm costs $30.00. Donations toward the purchase of microfilm will be appreciated.

NEWSPAPERS AVAILABLE THRU INTERLIBRARY LOAN

For those individuals who are not where they can utilize the newspaper resources in Seneca, these same newspapers are available through your public library and interlibrary loan. Each Kansas library should have a copy of the large navy notebook titled, Guide to the Microfilm Collection of the Kansas State Historical Society. This guide provides the necessary information to borrow the desired microfilm from the historical society. For those living outside of Kansas, this information is available on the society's web site.

http://history.cc.ukans.edu/heritage/kshs/resource/news.0.htm

Family Histories Wanted

With the move of the Seneca Public Library into its new facility, the genealogy collection has a new home in the Kansas Room. One of the benefits of this new home is the ability for the genealogy collection to grow. In that endeavor, your help is needed. Several researchers have donated copies of their research to the library. A list of

these histories is included in this newsletter. However, the collection of family histories is very incomplete. Donations of family histories and genealogical records would greatly enhance the genealogy collection.

Family Histories in Genealogy Collection Seneca Public Library

Allen Family of Nemaha County

Kith and Kin of William Robert and Effie Afton Moore **Anderson**

Azier Family History

Bergman Family

Blauer Family

Brammer Clan

Buser Family: from St. Libory, IL to Seneca, KS

Cox Family Tree

Family of May (ALLEN) and William **Dennen**

Dennis Family

Descendants of George **Heinrich** (Henry)

Descendants of Herman **Huerkampf**

continued on next page

"A List of Old Settlers"

Courier-Tribune Anniversary Edition 1938
Section 2, page 6

continued from May 1995 issue

Name	Date Settled	Place Settled
Lanham, Mr. & Mrs. H. H.	Jan 1855	Richmond
Lanham, S. M.	Jan 1855	Richmond
Lanham, Joseph	Jan 1855	Richmond
Lappin, Finley	1857	Richmond
Larew, James	May 1858	Richmond
Larew, John H.	Oct 1858	Richmond
Larew, J. W.	Oct 1858	Richmond
Lawrence, W. B.	Oct 1858	Rock Creek
Lelievre, A. D.	May 1860	Valley
Magill, Mr. and Mrs. D. R.	Aug. 1856	Valley
Magill, J. D.	April 1856	Capioma
Mathews, H. W.	May 1859	Richmond
Mathews, Mrs. H. W.	June 1857	Richmond
Maynard, N. F.	June 1858	Richmond
McBratney, John	April 1859	Home
McCutchen, Mr. & Mrs. Alex	Oct. 1858	Illinois
McKay, Dr. & Mrs. D. B.	Oct 1858	Richmond
McKay, Dr. N. B.	June 1858	Red Vermillion
McQuaid, Peter	Sept 1858	Nemaha
Minger, Mr. & Mrs. Christ	May 1855	Washington
Mitchell, Joshua	Oct 1858	Richmond
Mitchell, W. H.	Oct 1858	Richmond
Moorhead, Archibald	1856	Rock Creek
Moorhead, A. C.	1856	Rock Creek
Newton, J. L.	Nov 1859	Richmond
Peoton, F.	Oct 1858	Richmond
Priest, D. B.	Sept. 1857	Capioma
Purnelle, E. C.	Mar 1859	Richmond
Purnelle, F. J.	Mar 1859	Richmond
Purnelle, Mrs. Mary	Mar 1859	Richmond
Reilly, Pat	March 1860	Reilly
Reilly, John	March 1860	Reilly
Rising, Don C.	Aug. 1858	Wetmore
Roots, Mr. & Mrs. John	Nov. 1856	Valley
Roots, George F.	May 1856	Illinois
Roots, Mrs. Geo F.	1859	Illinois
Sams, Mr. & Mrs. A. M.	Aug 1860	Illinois
Sargent, W. G.	May 1857	Rock Creek
Scrafford, Mr. & Mrs. C. G.	April 1856	Richmond
Sheeley, Lewis	Nov 1860	Richmond
Shepherd, P. A.	April 1860	Red Vermillion
Sherman, Stephen	June 1860	Valley

continued on page 3

Family Histories in Genealogy Collection Seneca Public Library

continued from page 2

In Praise of Our Ancestors: History of the **Hoyng**-Hoying Family

Ingalls of Kansas

Klager Family

Lierz Family

Descendants of John and Margaret "Jenny" (Henny) **Neill** of County Antrim, Ireland

Pessemier Portfolio

Rimel Family History

Suther Family Tree

Small Branch of the **Tunnicluf** Family

Genealogy of John "Casper" **Wichman**

Descendants of Frank Hay and Amelia Catherine **Wilsey**

Zahm Bible

"A List of Old Settlers"

cont'd from page 2

Name	Date Settled	Place Settled
Slater, Mr. & Mrs. A. W.	Nov. 1858	Home
Slosson, Mrs. W. B.	Mch 1860	Rock Creek
Slosson, Mr. & Mrs. Nat	Mch 1860	Rock Creek
Stickney, J. W.	Nov 1858	Illinois
Van Tuyl, John	March 1858	Rock Creek
Wells, W. R.	May 1856	Richmond
Wells, Mrs. B. K.	June 1857	Richmond
Wells, Mr. & Mrs. Abijah	June 1857	Richmond
Wells, Miss Amma	June 1857	Richmond
Weyer, Wm.	April 1858	Marion
Wheeler, L. R.	Sept. 1857	Rock Creek
Wilkinson, James	July 1857	Gilman
Williams, J. H.	Aug 1857	Richmond
Williams, Mr. & Mrs. A. W.	Aug 1857	Valley
Wolfley, Reuben	Aug. 1855	Wetmore
Woodburn, Elias	July 1857	Wetmore

Historical Pioneers

continued from May 1995

The following information was taken from WPA cards located at the Seneca Public Library, Seneca, Kansas. These cards index the Seneca newspapers. The "Issue" refers to the number of the paper and the "Year" refers to the year the paper was published.

Name	Issue	Year
Peckham, J. H.	35	16
Pell, G. W.	49	33
Perkins, Mrs. Bertha	7	24
Phillips, Mrs. Charles E.	30	2
Plinke, Henry	93	26
Plummer, George N.	2	96
Porr, Mrs. Margaret	11	31
Porter, Mrs. Nancy C.	6	1936
Randel, James	18	11
Rebenstorf, Carl	43	1937
Reed, Mrs. P. H.	43	36
Reinecke, Andrew	36	9
Reist, John Sr.	65	36
Reitzel, Mrs. Wane	67	33
Rogers, Michael	37	36
Rogers, Thomas	73	34

continued on next page

Graduating Exercises of the Common Schools of Nemaha County

1890

Centralia
Mary E. Burke
Nelli Byrne
Lillie Dorman
Cynthia Hervey
James L. Irwin
Cora M. Linn
Lillie Moon
Mary K. Miller
Emma Swan

Corning
Rose Broadbent
Henry Furst
W. E. Geer, Jr.
Blanch Hudgins
F. G. Hiner
George Keith
Oliver P. Morton
Lulu Mills
Maggie Ort
Orpho Randel
Janette Stark
Frank Vernon
May Vernon
Rosa Vernon
Mattie Wilson

Kelly
Anna Carr

America City
Frank Eaton
Lelia Kepler
Edward Rhea

Seneca
Ella Graney
G. V. Ford
Dana Knapp

Axtell
Eva Nott

Goffs
Nora Miller
James L. Sourk

Sabetha
Stella West
Minnie Wilks

cont'd on next page

Historical Pioneers

cont'd from page 3

Name	Issue	Year
Roggenkamp, Mrs. Wm.	41	36
Romine, C. W.	8	87
Root, Frank A.	77	26
Root, Jacob	41	35
Root, Jacob Andrew	14	1936
Roots, Albert	79	26
Roots, George F.	22	27
Rucker, Frank	9	1936
Rucker, L. B.	46	7
Rudolph, Herman	36	0
Sams, Mrs. J. P.	43	1937
Scanlam, Thomas	32	11
Schmits, Pete	10	0
Schmitz, Joe	30	25
Schneider, Robert	4	96
Scolley, Sarah	14	94
Scrafford, Frank	19	34
Scyler, Mrs. Orphy Gensler	93	1937
Settle, Mrs. Josephine Scafford	47	26
Shaff, R. L.	36	33
Shangnessy, Mrs. Mick	14	86
Sheeley, Francis	93	1937
Sherman, Mrs. Phoebe Jane	9	29
Shumaker, Roy	61	1937
Skoch, Mrs. Frank	25	24
Sly, Mrs. John	18	7
Sly, Mrs. Mary	39	7
Snud, Mrs. M. E.	17	17
Snyder, Dr. R.	46	14
Spring, Roy	56	36
Starne, Francis M.	98	32
Steinmeir, Christ	21	21
Stephens, J. G.	40	1937
Sterling, Edward	29	95
Stevenson, Mrs. S. S.	29	1936
Stirk, Rosa	90	35
Stitt, E. G.	11	10
Storm, Coleman	20	7
Strauss, Michael	11	0
Stuke, Anton	19	1936
Sudbeck, Elizabeth	48	31
Tangeman, Mrs. Agnes	31	36
Taylor, Aunt Ellen"	43	1937
Taylor, Joseph	25	11
Taylor, Joseph Morrill	4	99
Thompson, William	11	29

continued on next page

Graduating Exercises of the Common Schools of Nemaha County

1890

cont'd from previous page

Oneida
Etho Fisher
Myrtle Francis
Stella Francis
Ludolt Firkins
Henry A. Guise
Myrtle Harter
Sylvia Anderson
Freeman L. Pettit
Minnie Swisher
Emment Sanford
Lena Sanford
Sarah J. Williamson
Ivy M. Wilson
Emma Wilson
Gertle Zahm

Woodlawn
Tyetta Gettle
Effie I. Gage
Nellie Benedict
Dewit Montgomery
Ada Montgomery
Gertie Schlagel

Capioma
Nellie Hostetter
Herbert Myrick
Lucinda Myrick
Lenna Myrick

Bern
Leta S. Keeler
Ethel Latimer
Chas Wiley

Berwick
Lottie Landreth
Ada Ruse

Baileyville
Grace Stall
Hattie M. Sigler
Edna Waker

from the
Seneca Tribune
July 7, 1898
Volume 20, No. 15
page 8

Historical Pioneers

cont'd from previous page

Name	Issue	Year
Thoren, Mrs. Jake	99	1937
Trees, John	53?	36?
Tryon, A.	6	99
Tryon, Bailes	23	9
Tryon, Taylor	13	1936
Tyson, S. E.	31	11
Van Cleeb, Charles E.	93	34
Vits, Mr. W. H.	6	95
Vogel, Joseph Sr.	9	99
Wagner, John	28	1936
Waller, Wenzel	102	35
Weiss, Adolf	34	33
Wells, Judge Abijah	21	15
Westerhausen, Henty	63	28
Wetmore, George	51	14
Williams, Eliza M.	49	35
Williams, G. W.	11	17
Williams, George W.	62	1937
Witmer, Jacob A.	33	34
Wolfley, Mrs. Cynthia	21	82
Zahm, Mrs. Mary E.	33	32

Naturalization Records

continued from Nov. 1996

The following information was abstracted from Book 1 of the Declaration of Intentions which began in October 1906. These records are located in the office of the Clerk of District Court, Nemaha County Courthouse, Seneca, KS.

Louis **Zwonitzer**, farmer, aged 28, of Bancroft, Kansas, was born on 19 March 1884 in Koenigswalde, Germany. Louis Zwonitzer immigrated from Hamburg aboard the America. His foreign place of residence was Koenigswalde. He arrived at the port of New York on 19 April 1908. Louis Zwonitzer filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 17March 1913 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 59)

continued on next page

Naturalization Records
continued from previous page

Henry William **Fuller**, hardware merchant, aged 55, of Seneca, Kansas, was born on 26 April 1857 in Ashfor, England. Henry William Fuller immigrated from Liverpool, England aboard the Java. His foreign place of residence was London, England. He arrived at the port of New York on 3 May 1870. Henry William Fuller filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 18 March 1913 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 60)

August **Wessel**, farmer, aged 25, of Seneca, Kansas, was born on 10 Sept 1887 in Damme, Germany. August Wessel immigrated from Bremen aboard the Rhein. His foreign place of residence was Damme. He arrived at the port of New York on 26 Feb 1904. August Wessel filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 21 May 1913 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 61)

Joseph **Hunninghake**, farmer , aged 27, of Baileyville, Kansas, was born on 19 July 1886 in Damme, Germany. Joseph Hunninghake immigrated from Damme, Germany aboard the Kaiser Wilhelm. His foreign place of residence was Damme, Germany. He arrived at the port of Baltimore on 15 Sept 1889. Joseph Hunninghake filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 28 May 1913 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 62)

Henry B. **Tangmann**, farmer, aged 41, of Seneca, Kansas, was born on 4 Aug 1872 in Steinfeld, Oldenburg, Germany. Henry B. Tangmann immigrated from Damme, Oldenburg, Germany. His foreign place of residence was Steinfald, Germany. He arrived at the port of Baltimore on 2 April 1877. Henry B. Tangmann filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 29 May 1913 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 63)

Clemens **Sudbeck**, farmer, aged 43, of Seneca, Kansas, was born on 31 Jan 1870 in Steinfeld, Oldenburg, Germany. Clemens Sudbeck immigrated from Bremen aboard the America. His foreign place of residence was Steinfeld, Oldenburg, Germany. He arrived at the port of Baltimore on 29 Feb 1884. Clemens Sudbeck filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 31 May 1913 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 64)

John **Kuenzi**, farmer, aged 42, of Bern, KS, Kansas, was born on 6 Feb 1871 in Bern, Switzerland. John Kuenzi immigrated from Havre, France aboard the St. Louis. His foreign place of residence was Bern, Switzerland. He arrived at the port of New York on 18 Feb 1896. John Kuenzi filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 2 June 1913 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 65)

Frank **Olberding**, farmer, aged 46, of Seneca, Kansas, was born on 17 Oct 1866 in Steinfeld, Germany. Frank Olberding immigrated from Bremen aboard the America. His foreign place of residence was Steinfeld. He arrived at the port of Baltimore on 25 March 1883. Frank Olberding filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 16 June 1913 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 66)

Frank Henry **Wietharne**, farmer, aged 34, of Baileyville, Kansas, was born on 14 April 1879 in Oldenburg, Germany. Frank Henry Wietharne immigrated from Bremen. His foreign place of residence was Oldenburg. He arrived at the port of Baltimore on 25 Aprils 1883. Frank Henry Wietharne filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 23 June 1913 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 67)

continued on next page

Naturalization Records
continued from previous page

Henry **Wietharn**, farmer, aged 32, of Seneca, Kansas, was born on 4 Jan 1881 in Oldenburg, Germany. Henry Wietharn immigrated from Bremen. His foreign place of residence was Oldenburg, Germany. He arrived at the port of Baltimore on 14 June 1883. Henry Wietharn filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 25 June 19-- with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 68)

William **Ward**, farmer, aged 57, of Centralia, Kansas, was born on 11 March 1856 in Yarmouth, England. William Ward immigrated from Liverpool aboard the City of Chicago. His foreign place of residence was Yarmouth. He arrived at the port of New York on 11 Dec 1883. William Ward filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 26 June 1913 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 69)

August **Levret**, farmer, aged 45, of Goff, Kansas, was born on 29 April 1868 in Lyon, France. August Levret immigrated from Havre, France aboard the Champagne. His foreign place of residence was Lux, France. He arrived at the port of New York on 20 July 1887. August Levret filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 27 June 1913 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 70)

Carl **Kroemer**, farmer, aged 41, of Bern, Kansas, was born on 31 Jan 1872 in Rinteln, Germany. Carl Kroemer immigrated from Bremen aboard the Stuttgard. His foreign place of residence was Rinteln, Germany. He arrived at the port of Baltimore on 10 Sept 1890. Carl Kroemer filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 28 June 1913 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 71)

August **Huninghake**, farmer, aged 36, of Baileyville, Kansas, was born on 16 Aug 1873 in Damme, Germany. August Huninghake immigrated from Bremen aboard the Darnstadt. His foreign place of residence was Damme. He arrived at the port of Baltimore on 15 April 1893. August Huninghake filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 28 June 1913 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 72)

John **Moynagh**, farmer, aged 43, of Seneca, Kansas, was born on 15 March 1870 in Middletown, Ireland. John Moynagh immigrated from Liverpool aboard the City of Chicago. His foreign place of residence was Middletown. He arrived at the port of New York on 3 July 1886. John Moynagh filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 28 June 1913 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 73)

Arthur **F?eu?hmayer**, laborer, aged 21, of Seneca, Kansas, was born on 5 April 1892 in Pforzheim, Germany. Arthur F?eu?hmayer immigrated from Bremen aboard the Breslaw. His foreign place of residence was Pforzheim. He arrived at the port of New York on 23 April 1909. Arthur F?eu?hmayer filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 26 July 1913 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 74)

Rudolph **Locher**, farmer, aged 42, of Oneida, Kansas, was born on 19 August 1870 in Bern, Switzerland. Rudolph Locher immigrated from Havre aboard the Champagne France. His foreign place of residence was Bern, Switzerland. He arrived at the port of New York on 24 Feb 1889. Rudolph Locher filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 4 Aug 1913 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 75)

continued in next issue

Obituaries in November & December 1935 Issues of Seneca Times

Abstracted by
Pauline Esslinger
and
Dorothy Pearly Murphy

Name	Date	Pg
Anthony, Gus	12/5/35	8
Bokern, Henry	11/21/35	4
Bradley, Violet	11/28/35	1
Brammer, George	11/21/35	8
Cragg, Robert	12/5/35	1
Downing, Albert B.	11/14/35	5
Dultmeier, Henry	12/5/35	4
Fangman, Irene	12/12/35	4
Firkins, Chester	11/14/35	8
Gentry, Frank	11/27/35	6
Gould, Mrs. Peter	11/21/35	7
Hanna, John	11/14/35	8
Kilkenny, Mary L.	11/28/35	1
Lawrence, Walter	12/5/35	3
Meek, Samuel	11/21/35	4
Montgomery, George	11/28/35	1
Moriarty, John B.	11/21/35	4
Myers, John H.	12/5/35	1
Prawl, Roy	11/21/35	8
Price, D. N.	11/21/35	8
Schooler, Mary Olive	11/14/35	4
Scott, Edith Mae	11/27/35	3
Vernon, Mrs.	11/21/35	8
Welborn, John E.	11/14/35	1
Wells, Loretta C.	11/14/35	1

Nemaha Red Cross Members for 1934

Berwick
Mrs. G. W. Montgomery
Mrs. Louis Holt
Ulrich Strahm
Mrs. Chas. E. Montgomery
Alfred Strahm

Red Cross Members cont'd

Centralia
Miss Mildred Beel
Mrs. T. K. Bosworth
C. Jorden, Jr.
Karl Gaston
Farmers Union Store
L. D. Richardson
S. B. Moody
Mrs. Ella Lohmuller
Dr. Anderson
Mrs. Rose Durland
Miss Lois Shafer
Grace Radebaugh
Mrs. Ed Mather
Lee Jessee
Albert Flentie
H. F. Hightower
D. J. Ryan
C. W. Haverly
O. A. Blair
J. M. Everts
John H. King
B. H. Lohmuller
W. S. Armstrong
Jennie Durland
D. Lee Jessee
Wm. Horalek
A. E. Myers
Gene Leeper

Wetmore
Mrs. F. P. Achten
W. R. Busenbark
Mrs. Edgar Campbell
S. R. Mitchell
Miss Fjalstad
Mrs. U. S. Curtess
Mrs. Austin Pool
Claude Wood
R. E. Ackerman
Mrs. Lizzie Liebig
Mrs. J. E. Roderick
Dr. Guy Graham
Miss Florence Crawford
O. H. Palquist
Mrs. Clarence Hart

from
Courier Tribune
Jan. 18, 1934
page 8, column 5, 6

continued in next issue

Histories of Nemaha County Spring from Common Source

The Courier-Tribune
Seneca, KS, Anniversary Edition, 1938
Volume LXXV Section One

continued from Volume 4 Number 2

Speaking of Richmond, it may not be generally known that F. J. MARSHAL, one of its incorporators under Act of the territorial legislature, was then a member of the Marysville town company. The Marysville company had a charter to keep a ferry at the crossing of the Ft. Leavenworth-Ft. Kearney trail over the Big Blue. This place became Marysville, named for MARSHALL's wife. MARSHALL had a trading post there as early as 1851. A. G. WOODWARD, the Richmond storekeeper, was in similar business on the Blue at Oketo in 1848. Others who were the incorporators of Richmond were David and Richmond GILLASPIE, John and James DONIPHAN, R. C. BISHOP and James E. THOMPSON, Cyrus DOLMAN, James O'DONOGHEN, August LEISI, John DONALDSON and Daniel VANDERSLICE.

Mention of the ferry on the Blue recalls the interesting story in the Centennial history about MOORE and BEELES of Urbana, who built a toll bridge across the Nemaha a half mile below Baker's ford. These thrifty settlers then felled a huge elm tree across the ford to divert traffic to the bridge. The next spring there was a freshet. Down stream came the elm tree and smack against the toll bridge. The bridge owners were "hoisted by their own petard."

Nemaha county's attitude about slavery was demonstrated in the election under the Lecompton constitution. Dec. 21, 1857, F. J. MARSHALL of the Richmond and Marysville town companies was a pro-slavery candidate. George W. SMITH, free-state. Brown and Nemaha voting together gave SMITH 223. MARSHALL 80. As matter of record, L. R. WHEELER of Rock Creek township was the only slaveholder in the county. He held two until 1859.

There is an old, old story that when it came time to vote on the county seat, Capt. John E. SMITH, sowed oats in the California trail where it forked to Richmond, thus diverting traffic directly west into Seneca. This is possible but it seems more likely that Richmond lost caste because it wanted to make Kansas a slave state. Men felt keenly about this matter. Central City, being composed of liberty lovers, threw its influence to the new town. The Centennial history insists this was one reason why Seneca found favor. Central City looked askance at Richmond for another reason. It was too close. Central City, at one time believed it would get the St. Joseph & Denver City railroad. The first right of way, was in fact, surveyed in the valley of Deer creek. Wheatland, staked out a few miles south of Seneca, never got beyond the planning stage.

The first election was held April 14, 1858. The contesting towns were Central City, Richmond, Seneca, Wheatland, Centralia and Ash Point. The result is not stated but it served as an elimination contest and some dropped out. There is mention of another election in May and still another in June. In the June election the struggle lay between Richmond, Seneca and Wheatland. There was a dispute about the vote from Graham township and a decision rested with the county commissioners. Two commissioners split and then George GRAHAM, chairman, cast the deciding ballot in favor of Seneca.

Cyrus DOLMAN of Richmond was the first probate judge; James E. THOMPSON of Richmond the first sheriff; Edwin VANENDERT, address not given, the first treasurer; Jesse ADAMSON of Nemaha, David MAGILL of Capioma and Peter HAMILTON of Red Vermillion, the first commissioners. David P. MAGILL was the first postmaster at Capioma in 1857; David M. LOCKNANE at Granada; Isaac H. STEER at Richmond; John E. SMITH at Seneca; A. W. WILLIAMS at Sabetha; George GRAHAM at Albany; George L. SQUIRE at Centralia; H. H. LANHAM at Central City. A mail route was then in existence from St. Joseph to Ft. Kearney via Marysville. Seneca got its mail from Central City. Centralia from Seneca.

Nemaha County Genealogical Society

Membership Application

Dues: 10.00 (July 1, 1996 thru June 30, 1997) -- Includes Historical Society Dues
Please Type or Print

Name: _____ Maiden Name: _____

Street Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____

Zip Code (Including 4 digit extension): _____

Phone Number: (_____) _____

Indicate below the surnames (limit of 4) which you would like listed in the index of surnames being researched by members.

Surnames: _____

Return completed form and a check or money order for $10.00. Please make all checks payable to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society. Enclose a SASE if you wish to receive your membership card thru the mail. Address the application to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society, 6th and Nemaha, Seneca, KS 66538.

Nemaha County Genealogical Society
6th and Nemaha
Seneca, KS 66538

Nemaha County Genealogical Society Newsletter

Volume 4, Issue 4 *May 1997*

Published Quarterly by:
Marcia Philbrick
Editor
Nemaha County
Genealogical Society
6th & Nemaha
Seneca, KS 66538

Indexed in PERSI and Genealogical Periodical Annual Index

Queries FREE to Members

Membership: $10.00
July 1, 1997 to
June 30, 1998

Seneca Public Library
6th and Main
Seneca, KS
Hours:
Mon. thru Thurs. 10 am - 8 pm
Fri. 10 am - 5 pm
Sat, 10 am - 2 pm

Nemaha County Resources

Articles in the Topeka Genealogical Society Quarterly

"Extracts from Early Kansas Newspapers"

July 1996

Axtell Anchor, 7 May — 27 Aug. 1887
The Star, 1 Apr. — 29 July 1887 (Beattie, Kansas)
Kelly Booster, 3 Sept. — 24 Sept. 1914
Barnes Enterprise, 10 Sept. — 3 Dec. 1885

October 1996

Axtell Anchor, 3 Sept. — 31 Dec. 1886
The Star, 5 Aug. — 30 Dec. 1887 (Beattie, Kansas)
The Frankfort Bee, 6 Jan. — 26 April 1882
Vermillion Owl, 1 May — 18 Sept. 1896
Kelly Booster, 24 Sept. — 29 Oct. 1914
The Barnes Enterprise, 3 Dec. 1885 — 24 June 1886
Hanover Democrat, 28 April 1911

January 1997

Frankfort Bee, 5 May — 29 Dec. 1882
Marysville Signal, 5 Jan — 28 Sept. 1882
Kelly Booster, 5 Nov. — 31 Dec. 1914
Havensville Torchlight, 9 Nov. — 31 Dec. 1891
Barnes Enterprise, 1 July — 19 Aug. 1886

Be sure to check other issues as well as other periodicals for Nemaha County articles.

Membership Renewal Time

It is again time to renew membership in the Nemaha County Genealogical Society. The dues of $10.00 entitle each individual to membership in both the Nemaha County Genealogical Society and the Nemaha County Historical Society. Each organization publishes a quarterly newsletter for members.

The historical society museum in the old Nemaha County Jail houses a collection of newspapers, plat books, vital records and other materials of genealogical value.

The genealogical society assists the Seneca Public Library in maintaining their genealogy collection. Included in their collection is the microfilm of most of the Nemaha County census and all of the existing Seneca newspapers.

In This Issue

Nemaha County Articles in TGS Quarterly 1
Naturalization Records 2
Nemaha County Medical Society 2
Petition to Incorporate Sabetha 4
Red Cross Members and Contributors 6
Nemaha County History 9
Membership Form 10

Nemaha County Naturalization Records

Franz Bernard **Holthaus**, farmer, aged 19, of Seneca, Kansas, was born on 19 March 1894 in Steinfeld, Germany. Franz Bernard Holthaus immigrated from Bremen aboard the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse. His foreign place of residence was Steinfeld, Germany. He arrived at the port of New York on 26 Feb. 1909. Franz Bernard Holthaus filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 15 Aug. 1913 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 76)

Ferdinand **Ramm**, farmer, aged 19, of Soldier, Kansas, was born on 3 March 1894 in Westenfeld by Watterscheid Germany. Ferdinand Ramm immigrated from Bremen aboard the George Washington. His foreign place of residence was Westenfeld by Wattenscheid Germany. He arrived at the port of New York on 17 March 1913. Ferdinand Ramm filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 30 Aug. 1913 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 77)

William **Clark**, retired farmer, aged 67, of Harmoro, KS, Kansas, was born on 31 Jan 1846 in Auchencairn Scotland. William Clark immigrated from Liverpool, England aboard the Java. His foreign place of residence was Dundreman, Scotland. He arrived at the port of New York on 1 April 1871. William Clark filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 8 Oct. 1913 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 78)

Otto **Huppelheuser**, farmer, aged 53, of Seneca, Kansas, was born on 13 March 1860 in Herchen, Germany. Otto Huppelheuser immigrated from Bremen, Germany aboard the do not remember. His foreign place of residence was Herchen, Germany. He arrived at the port of New York on 2 May 1881. Otto Huppelheuser filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 11 Oct. 1913 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 79)

Marie **Gow**, Dressmaking, aged 52, of Seneca, Kansas, was born on 12 Jan 1861 in Keith, Scotland. Marie Gow immigrated from Liverpool aboard the Lucania. His foreign place of residence was Dudee, Scotland. He arrived at the port of New York on 12 Dec. 1896. Marie Gow filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 17 Nov. 1913 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 80)

"Immigrated from Bremen, Germany aboard the George Washingon

Andrew A. **Henry**, farmer, aged 52, of Seneca, Kansas, was born on 31 Dec. 180 in Altmansdorf, Germany. Andrew A. Henry immigrated from Hamburg, Germany aboard the do not know. His foreign place of residence was Altmansdarf, Germany. He arrived at the port of New York on 14 Nov. 1886. Andrew A. Henry filed a declaration of intention to

(Continued on page 3)

Nemaha County Medical Society

The Nemaha County Medical Society is now a duly incorporated body, having recently received a charter which reads as follows:

Kansas Medical Society
(Seal)

Know All Men by These Presents: That the House of Delegates of the Kansas Medical Society, acting under the authority granted by the Constitution and By-Laws, hereby issues this Charter to the Nemaha County Medical Society of which J. H. Brown, M.D. is President and N. Hayes, M.D. is Secretary; and there are herwith conferred upon the charter members now beloinging to such Society, and upon their successors in perpetuity, all of the honors, rights and privileges of membership in the Kansas Medical Society, so long as such Society conforms to the Constitution and By-Laws of this Society.

Given under the Authority of the House of Delegates this 30th day of March, 1906.

Chas. E. Bowen, M. D., President

Chas. S. Huffman, M. D., Secretary

(Continued on page 3)

Nemaha County Naturalization Records

(Continued from page 2)
become a citizen of the United States of America on 18 Nov. 1913 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 81)

Arnold **Ronnebaum**, farmer, aged 49, of Seneca, Kansas, was born on 2 Jan 1864 in Oldenberg, Germany. Arnold Ronnebaum immigrated from Bremen, Germany aboard the Nurnbarg. His foreign place of residence was Damme, Germany. He arrived at the port of Baltimore on 24 Aug. 1876. Arnold Ronnebaum filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 29 Nov. 1913 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 82)

"Was born in Oldenberg, Germany"

Bernard **Flossemesch**, farmer, aged 42, of Seneca, Kansas, was born on 27 Nov. 1872 in Oldenberg, Germany. Bernard Flossemesch immigrated from Bremen, Germany aboard the do not remember. His foreign place of residence was Damme, Germany. He arrived at the port of Baltimore on 18 May 1897. Bernard Flossemesch filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 29 Nov. 1913 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 83)

James **Baxter**, farmer, aged 31, of Goff, Kansas, was born on 2 Feb. 1882 in Suffolk, England. James Baxter immigrated from Liverpool aboard the Celtic. His foreign place of residence was Peasenhall, England. He arrived at the port of New York on 8 Oct. 1912. James Baxter filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 1 Dec. 1913 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 84)

Clarence **Powell**, real estate, aged 55, of Goff, Kansas, was born on 4 Oct. 1858 in Press Schropshire, England. Clarence Powell immigrated from Liverpool, England aboard the Egypt. His foreign place of residence was Prees Shropshire England. He arrived at the port of New York on 10 July 1877. Clarence Powell filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 9 Dec. 1913 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 85)

Bernard **Haferkamp**, Farmer, aged 46, of Seneca, Kansas, was born on 15 June 1867 in Oldenburg, Damme, Germany. Bernard Haferkamp immigrated from Bremen, Germany aboard the Zurstrazeburg. His foreign place of residence was Damme, Oldenburg, Germany. He arrived at the port of Baltimore on 18 Aug. 1880. Bernard Haferkamp filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 10 Dec. 1913 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 86)

Nickolaus **Eisenbarth**, laborer, aged 57, of Seneca, Kansas, was born on 10 Oct. 1856 in Differten, Germany. Nickolaus Eisenbarth immigrated from Harvre, France aboard the do not remember. His foreign place of residence

(Continued on page 4)

Medical Society Members

(Continued from page 2)

The following is a list of the charter members of the association:

A. J. Best
W. L. Carlyle
C. M Fisher
J. W. Graham
George Hall
W. A. Haynes
I. H. Magill
S. Murdock, Jr.
Harry reding
Benj. Skinner
H. G. Snyder
C. R. Townsend
F. H. Brown
J. J. Everhard
D. H. Fitzgerald
Joseph Haigh
N. Hayes
U. G. Iles
J. C. Maxson
S. Murdock, Sr.
J. H. Ronnebaum
Alvin Snyder
P. Thompson
R. E. Wright

from the
Courier Democrat
Seneca, Nemaha County, Kansas
Thursday, April 5, 1906
page 1

Nemaha County Naturalizations

(Continued from page 3)
was Differten, Germany. He arrived at the port of New York on 1 Aug. 1876. Nickolaus Eisenbarth filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 10 Dec. 1913 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 87)

"filed a declaration to become a citizen of the United States of America"

Henry Polson, farmer, aged 42, of Vermillion, Kansas, was born on 11 July 1871 in Stockton, Sweden. Henry Polson immigrated from Copenhagen, Sweden aboard the do not remember. His foreign place of residence was Stockton, Sweden. He arrived at the port of New York on 1 March 1891. Henry Polson filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 12 Dec. 1913 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 88)

Fredrick Louis **Schuneman**, farmer, aged 45, of Seneca, Kansas, was born on 25 Feb. 1866 in Burzen, Germany. Fredrick Louis Schuneman immigrated from Hamburg, Germany aboard the Russia. His foreign place of residence was Burzen, Germany. He arrived at the port of New York on 1 Jan 1891. Fredrick Louis Schuneman filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 13 Dec. 1913 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 89)

John August **Mueller**, harness maker, aged 54, of Seneca, Kansas, was born on 26 Sept. 1859 in Deutchs Lodnitz Austria. John August Mueller immigrated from Bremen, Germany aboard the Bremen. His foreign place of residence was Deutschs Lodnitz Austria. He arrived at the port of Baltimore on 12 Aug. 1892. John August Mueller filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 16 Dec. 1913 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 90)

John **Stauffer**, farmer, aged 36, of Oneida, Kansas, was born on 18 Sept. 1877 in Thonn Switzerland. John Stauffer immigrated from Harve France aboard the La Touraine. His foreign place of residence was Thonn Switzerland. He arrived at the port of New York on 16 Dec. 1906. John Stauffer filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 17 Dec. 1913 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 91)

Clemens August **Wichmann**, farmer, aged 37, of Seneca, Kansas, was born on 26 June 1876 in Steinfeld, Germany. Clemens August Wichmann immigrated from Bremen, Germany aboard the do not remember. His foreign place of residence was Cloppenburg, Germany. He arrived at the port of Baltimore on 24 Oct. 1889. Clemens August Wichmann filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 20 Dec. 1913 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 92)

from Book 1
Declarations of Intentions
to be continued

Sabetha Incorporation Petition

Petition

To the Honorable Judge of District Courtes and for the County of Nemaha, State of Kansas:

Your petitioners, electors and residents of Sabetha, an unincorporated town in said County and State, and being a majority thereof, respectfully ask that said town may be incorporated as a city of the third class, by the name of "The City of Sabetha," and to include the following described lands to wit:

"The south half of section one (1) township two (2) range fourteen (14). The north half of the northwest quarter of section twelve (12) town two (2) range fourteen (14) and south half of Sargents Addition to Sabetha, being part of northwest quarter section one (1) town two (2) range fourteen (14) and east half of southeast quarter, section two (2) town one (1) range fourteen (14).

And said petitioners aver

(Continued on page 5)

Red Cross Members

Nemaha Red Cross Members and Contributors for 1934
continued from last issue

Baileyville
Baileyville State Bank
J. A. Heiman
F. M. Spaulding Lumber Co.
Matt Donnelly
James Biglow
Howard Biglow
John W. Biglow
R. M. Morrison
Lester Griffith
Chris Johnson
Broxterman Service Station
J. Hunninghake
John W. Biglow
Geo. Weyer

Kelly
Henry Haverkamp
J. L. Dignan
Paul Berens O.S.B.
Mrs. Alice Fitzgerald
Viola Vandervort
J. H. Ketter
V. Tapperhorn
Leo J. Guth
Bert Cole
Geo Clayton
Leona A. Haug

Granada
H. M. Achten
F. J. Achten
Mrs. Lester Chase
Mrs. Belle Bruner
Roy Shumaker
Joe Banks
Mrs. Claude Talley
Miss Elsie Rising
John Wittenbach
James S. Brock
Chas. Green

Bern
Mrs. Fred Krainbill
Ivan Cordill
Miss Emma Brenker
H. G. Whittle
Gottlieb Pauli
Jake Widmer
N. L. Cordill
Lawrence Korber
G. W. Meisner
Mrs. G. W. Meisner
Florence Meisner
G. W. Hoffman
Andy Strahm
J. S. Wittwer
Mrs. Mary Huber
Bill Strahm
Howard V. Bixby
Mrs. Fred Hanni
Mrs. J. W. Lehman
Dave Lehman
V. A. Bird
Miss Mabel Briggs
Emil Wissler
Arden Minger
John Ehrsam
Miss Cynthia Betts
Dorothy Lehman
Mrs. C. A. Poppe
Mrs. C. R. Platz
Mrs. Albert Krainbill
Miss Norma Brien
Miss Elnora Glenn
H. L. Guild
Mrs. H. L. Guild
Frank Stoldt
Mrs. Anna Seims
Harry Hennigh

Oneida
Mrs. Maggie Bell
Emery Conwell
S. B. Anderson
S. S. Stevenson
J. J. Germann
Mrs. Bertha Stewart
Mrs. Laura Coleman
G. W. Potts

1934 Members and Contributors

Sabetha Incorporation Petition

(Continued from page 4)
that said town within said limits already contains over two hundred and fifty inhabitants, and does not exceed two thousand inhabitants, but contains as we believe about six hundred inhabitants.

As in duty bound we will ever pray.

W. I. Robbins
S. F. Snape
Joseph Brown
H. W. B. McCarthy
M. E. Mather
D. P. Stone
A. West
R. M. Meily
Bird Powell
Wm. Becker
Davil Walton
J. J. Wimple
A. Hook
E. J. White
T. J. Williams
J. Branigan
A. Hawkins
D. D. Wickins
J. H. Wright
John Liver
G. W. Larzelere

(Continued on page 6)

Nemaha County Red Cross

(Continued from page 5)

Mrs. G. W. Potts
J. F. McCarty
Mrs. J. F. McCarty
Bertha McCarty
Henry Dunn
Fred Austing
Adale Austing
Mr. Austing
Miss Austing

Members and Contributors in 1934

Jennie Potter
Leola Wittmer
B. E. Stratton
J. S. Conlin
John Prawl
Mrs. John Prawl
O. O. Dawson
George Gilmore
C. T. Anderson
Wm. Burger
Rev. Roy Vernon
Fred Austing

Sabetha

B. E. House
J. Peter Strahm
Cook-Jones Moitor Co.
R. Tom Kinnie
Wm. W. Tennal
Milton Poland
C. E. Norrie Electric Co.
Hennigh Hdwre Store
H. B. Burgett
H. G. Whittle, Jr.
Summers Market
L. G. Leonard
Shadels Sandwich Shope
Claude Wyrick
H. C. Geiger
Fred Colbridge
B. D. Hopkins
Hughes Clothing Co.
Farmers State Bank
Duckwall Store
S. Miner
W. E. McKnight
C. S.Haines
Wm. Worwag
P. A. Bruner
Mrs. Murdock
Mrs. Harvey Haines
Mrs. C. S. Haines
Carl Ackerman
Mrs. C. C. Steele
Mrs. Will Watkins
Frank Ross
R. I. Troup
E. C. Spring
Frank Miller
Mrs. Allan Beechy
Mrs. Ella Bortles
Mrs. J. Jackson
Dr. Arthur H. Haynes
Mrs. F. G. Minger
W. C. Deaver
Mrs. Mary Deaver
James Minor, Sr.
A. J. Meisner
John Fox
G. J. Witherspoon
Mrs. Frank Turner
Mrs. O. B. Miller
Dr. H. J. Deaver
Mrs. Ward Parker
Mrs. A. F. McClanahan
Ed. Kennedy
Ed Weiss
Nemaha Co-op Creamery
W. E. Johnson
Mrs. Thompson
St. Anthony Murdock
Memorial Hospital
Mrs. Victor Hiet
Miss Pearl Wilson
Mrs .Vina Wilson
Mrs. C. Rucker
Mrs. C. A. Lichty
Pauline Fisher
Ruth Breitweiser
Mrs. Shadel
Mrs. Bingham
Mrs. Alex Wenger
Frank Norrie
F. J. Herman
Andrew W. Burger
Mr. Welter

Signers of Sabetha Incorporation Petition

(Continued from page 5)

Jas. Machamer
G. B. Richmond
G. H. Adams
Nat Slosson
J. E. Black
O. Marbourg
Ezra Sweetland
Alfred Stokes
G. W. Haviland
henry Sprinkle
C. B. Channell
W. B. Kurtz
E. Whittenhall
S. J. Callendar
Sam'l W. Brooke
C. C. Corban
H. C. Fisher
J. E. Corwin
Emanuel Ukele
A. C. Cook
Isaac Sweetland
John Bealey
Stephen Fisher
John Muxworthy
Ira f. Collins
W. G. Lynch
D. f. Sewell
W. M. Smith
W. F. Luesely
J.S . Sweetland
J. R. Lusely

(Continued on page 7)

Red Cross

1934 Members and Contributors

(Continued from page 6)
Rev. Sink
H. Feldman

Goff
C. S. Goodrich
R. F. Fletchall
H. E. Rainey
Elmer Jordon
Harold Collier
A. H. Fitzwater
V. Hart
Eva Heald
G. S. Sourk
S. Stie
Mrs. Ida Moore
Miss Lois Sourk
Russell James
W. R. Fullerton
Ray Ingalls
Miss Mae James
Mr. McDaniel
Mr. Holston
Mr. Jepson
Velma Harlock
E. D. Hanley
John McManis
J. G. Hendershot
Wm. Gleason
J. L. Shumaker
Earl Dickson
C. H. Furst
Mrs. Nick Henery
Florence B. Jones
Leona Mast
Mrs. Leona L. Powell
Martha D. Bouse
mrs. O. E. Thieme

Corning
Leonard Furst
Mr. Cawood
Frank Hannum
J. E. Woodworth
Dr. Myers
C. O. Sever
John Dam
Fred Kempin
Father
Geo. F. Lueck
Mrs. John Dam

Seneca
Waller Electrical Co.
Dr. J. M. Thomson
Mrs. T. E. Rooney
Elizabeth Troughton
B. & M Shoe Store
Seneca Ice & Cold Storage Co.
Skelly Oil Co.
Modern Beauty Shop
Kansas Power & Light Co.
Monteith Chevrolet
Strathman Department Store
John T. Campbell
Springer's Variety Store
Mary's Beauty Shop
Harry A. Lanning
Seneca Times Office
Henry Fuller
Gilford Hotel
Al McCaffrey
John D. Cunningham
Dr. J. L. Wheatley
J. P. Koelzer Lumber Co.
Floyd & Jack
H. M. Maze
A. W. Ward
Wm. Heffron
D. E. Taylor
Harsh Drug Store
Dr. H. G. Snyder
Sperling Jewelry Store
Edward Ochse
John H. Kongs
F. B. Strathman
Ralph G. Johnson
Levick & Son
Ray Ely
H. I. Gallagher
J. C. Penney Co.
Walter Fuller
Florence Koelzer
Edw. Buchler
Buser Oil Co.

Signers of Sabetha Incorporation Petition

(Continued from page 6)
A. L. Austin
J. Swearingen
G. Christ
L. R. Wheeler
C. W. Sprinkle
S. A. Cook
W. A. Lehmann
R. Ioy
H. J. Maubach
F. G. Niles
Willa Slosson
Sam'l Slosson
John Downs
A. Webb
P. D. Raymond
Hammond Tarr
Geo. Collard
Geo. E. Irwin
A. Magill
L. Wise
E. P. Sweet
W. G. Sargent
J. M Smith
Adam Smith
W. B. Slosson
C. P. Branigan
E. Slosson

from the
Sabetha Advance
June 18, 1874
page 3, col. 5

Nemaha County Red Cross

(Continued from page 7)

Members and Contributors in 1934

A. J. Wempe
Henry Eichenlaub
Ward Brown
Erwin Clowe
Jean Kongs
Mrs. R. Karnes
Mrs. E. C. Fitzwater
Alice Haner
Mildred Firstenberger
O. J. Ward
L. S. Slocum
Dorothy Ingalls
Blanche McNergney
L. P. Price
Hazel Rucker
Mrs. Leslie Brown
Mrs. F. L. Geary
Grace Funk
Mrs. H. M. Fuller
George Riffer
Ambrose Koelzer
Joe Strathman
Harold Clowe
Father Claude
Mrs. Geo. C. Britt
Dora Adriance
Clarence Melendy
J. C. Luckeroth
Mrs. R. M. Emery, Jr.
Jay Adriance
Geo C. Adriance
Harley E. Wilcox
Mrs. L. D. Allen
Mrs. E. J. Wilson
C. H. Baldwin
Mrs. Wm. Firstenberger
Clifford W. Baldwin
B. J. Thomas
Ruth Collins
E. W. Benshoff
Glenn F. Murphy
Minnie Zimmerman
Mrs. F. W. Drum
W. B. Murphy
Miss abbie Kennard
Mrs. Mortimer Mathews
Cyril J. Lauer
Mrs Alice Levick
Mrs. Emma Enderlein
Mrs. Chas Carman
Mrs. J. E. Bowers
Mrs. Barbara Wempe
Mrs. W. H. Higgins
Mrs. Sallie Roots
Mrs. A. R. Bloom
Mrs. R. H. Nichols
Mrs. Chas. M. Vorhees
Mrs. Ella Hawley
Mrs. Ed Mathews
H. T. Vigour
Mrs. Jenkins
Mrs. Geo. Johnson
Mrs. R. L. Rawlins
H. E. Blocker
W. C. Powell
Mrs. Louis Weisedeppe

from the
Courier Tribune
Jan. 18, 1934
page 8, columns 5 & 6

Nemaha County Web Sites

Nemaha County GenWeb	http://skyways.lib.ks.us/kansas/genweb/nemaha/index.html
Nemaha County Genealogical Society	http://www.ukans.edu/kansas/seneca/gensoc/gensoc.html
Nemaha County Historical Society	http://www.ukans.edu/kansas/seneca/histsoc/nemcohis.html
Seneca, Kansas	http://www.ukans.edu/kansas/seneca/mainpage.html

Nemaha County History

Histories of Nemaha County Spring from Common Source

The Courier-Tribune
Seneca, KS, Anniversary Edition, 1938
Volume LXXV Section One

continued from Volume 4 Number 2

1855 Settlers

For the purpose of the record, we list Nemaha county settlers who were here as early as 1855 or not long after:

CAPIOMA: Samuel Magill, James G. McAlister, William E. Barnes, Sneathon Vilott, Hugo Fox, Patrick Haud, John M. Ford

GRANADA: D. M. Locknane Jas. Haigh, Uriah Haigh, George B. Searles, Augustus Woltley, Jacob Geyer, Frederic Shoemaker, Thos. S. Wright

TURKEY CREEK - Hiram Burger, Henry Medcalf, Joshua P. Brown, George Goppelt, George Frederick, Edward McCaffrey

ROCK CREEK: Jabez Brown, Arch Moorehead, Z. Archer, Levi Joy, Wm. Z. and Robert Carpenter, Isaac Ferguson, L. R. Wheeler, Thos. C. Priest, Joseph Haight, John L. George, Wm. C. Grahate, L. P. Hazen, A. W. Williams, James Oldfield, David Taber, John Ellis, Edwin Miller, Elihu Whittenhall, Wm. B. Slosson, N. H. rising & Son

NEMAHA and CLEAR CREEK: Thos. Carlins, Michael Rogers, Peter McQuaid, Andrew Brewer, Alex Gillespie

RED VERMILLION: The Randels, Shepherds, Tobias Spatter, Jas. Hannum, Samuel Sandys, Jacob Jacobia, Peter Hamilton

NEUCHATEL: The Bonjours and Simons

HOME: The Armstrongs, Hezekiah Grimes, Samuel Mitchell, Geo. L. Squires, Dr. John S. Hidden, A. W. Slater, Stephen Barnard, Jos. W. Franks, T. a. Campfield, Dr.s. J. J. Sheldon, D. B. and N. B. McKay, R. Mosier, Wm. J. and Timothy McLaughlin

ILLINOIS and TENNESSEE CREEKS: L. J. McGowen, Wm. M. Berry, the Dennis and Roots families, Wm. R. Wells and sons, Thos. rich, Isaac Pliss, Thos. Carter, Wm. Hickey, James F. Long, the Hills, Hawleys, Wm. M. Houston, John S. Doyle, Alonzo Whitmore, Elias B. Church.

Preemptions of land in this county were made up to the fall of 1860, the land office then being at Kickapoo. When the sales were completed that year it was estimated four-fifths of the land in the county had been purchased. There followed homestead entries and railroad grants but by 1876 there was almost no free land left.

Figures on the population are available for 1867, the year Seneca was born. In January, the second territorial legislature was in session with Geary as governor. Of the times he had a strong pro-slave legislature. In February the legislature provided for a convention to frame a constitution. Delegates were to be elected so a census was taken of the districts. Nemaha county then had a population of 512 and voting strength of 140. Cyrus Dolman, pro-slavery, was one of the delegates from this, the second district. The free-state men did not even vote. Had they voted they could have controlled the legislature since only 2,200 votes were polled all told. Nineteen Kansas counties were completely disenfranchised by the pro-slavery census takers.

To Be Continued In Next Issue

Nemaha County Genealogical Society 6th and Nemaha Seneca, KS 66538	Mailing Address Goes Here
Reminder	Membership Renewal Time

Nemaha County Genealogical Society
Membership Application

Dues: 10.00 (July 1, 1996 thru June 30, 1997) -- Includes Historical Society Dues
Please Type or Print

Name: _____ Maiden Name: _____

Street Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____

Zip Code (Including 4 digit extension): _____

Phone Number: (_____) _____

Indicate below the surnames (limit of 4) which you would like listed in the index of surnames being researched by members.

Surnames: _____

Return completed form and a check or money order for $10.00. Please make all checks payable to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society. Enclose a SASE if you wish to receive your membership card thru the mail. Address the application to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society, 6th and Nemaha, Seneca, KS 66538.

Nemaha County Genealogical Society Newsletter

Volume 5, Issue 1 *August 1997*

PUBLISHED QUARTERLY BY:
MARCIA PHILBRICK
EDITOR
NEMAHA COUNTY GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY
6TH & NEMAHA
SENECA, KS 66538

INDEXED IN PERSI AND GENEALOGICAL PERIODICAL ANNUAL INDEX

QUERIES FREE TO MEMBERS

MEMBERSHIP: $10.00
JULY 1, 1997 TO JUNE 30, 1998

SENECA PUBLIC LIBRARY
6TH AND MAIN
SENECA, KS

HOURS:
MON. THRU THURS. 10 AM - 8 PM
FRI. 10 AM - 5 PM
SAT. 10 AM - 2 PM

OFFICERS
PAULINE ESSLINGER PRESIDENT
MIKE PHILBRICK VICE-PRES.
MARCIA PHILBRICK SECT.-TREAS.

New at the Library

The genealogy collection at the Seneca Public Library continues to grow. A recent addition to the collection is a computer dedicated to genealogical purposes.

The genealogical programs Personal Ancestral File (PAF) and Brother's Keeper are available on the computer. This software will allow users to access genealogical data donated by fellow researchers such as Donald Holthaus who has sent a copy of his extensive research. Users will also be able to enter personal data into a computer database.

The computer also contains a copy of the surname database maintained by the society. This is an index to all of the surnames submitted by members and those submitted on family group sheets. Additional computerized indexes will be placed on the computer as they are completed.

Several new familiy histories have been donated to the library recently. Marily Cordill donated two notebooks about the HANNI family (Johann and Elisabeth BLAUER HANNI). Pauline Esslinger donated notebooks on two other Nemaha County lines: The Jacob LEUTHOLD sr. families and the John FIX BAUMAN family. Sylvester Skoch donated three genealogical resources: The SKOCH Family Who and When 1843-1981, How the Family of Venzle and Rose SKOCH VENZLE and Rose SKOCH Grew Up and the HAEFELE Family History. Morris Werner donated a copy of his publication: Homestead of the Free: A Family History. These donations are greatly appreciated and will assist future researchers trace their Nemaha County heritage. *Thanks to all for donating.*

Dates to Remember

Genealogical Society Meeting

The genealogical society will kick off its 1997-1998 membership year with its first meeting on **Thursday, September 4.** Arrangements have been made to hold this meeting in the genealogy room at the **Seneca Public Library** beginning at **7:30 p.m.**

Historical Society Meetings

6:30 p.m.

Nov. 9 at Goff City Hall
March 8 at Centralia Congregational Church
June 7 at St. Patrick's Church in Corning

Open House
Oct. 5, 1997
Soup Dinner
March 12, 1998

Table of Contents

Naturalization Records 2 - 3
Old Settlers' Meeting 2 - 8
Graduation Exercises — 1891-1892 4 - 6
World War I Draft Records 7 - 8
Histories of Nemaha County Spring from Common Source 9

Naturalization Records

Declaration of Intentions

Continued from May 1997

The following information was abstracted from Book 1 of the Declaration of Intentions which began in October 1906. These records are located in the office of the Clerk of District County, Nemaha County Courthouse, Seneca, KS

Carl **Kroemer**, farmer, aged 41, of Bern, Kansas, was born on 31 Jan 1872 in Barstel, Germany. Carl Kroemer immigrated from Bremen, Germany aboard the Stuttgart. His foreign place of residence was Barstel, Germany. He arrived at the port of Baltimore on 13 Sept 1890. Carl Kroemer filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 23 Dec 1913 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 93)

Joseph **Steinlage**, farmer, aged 32, of Corning, Kansas, was born on 5 Dec 1881 in Verl, Germany. Joseph Steinlage immigrated from Bremen, Germany aboard the Frederick der Grosse. His foreign place of residence was Verl, Germany. He arrived at the port of New York on 18 April 1899. Joseph Steinlage filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 7 Jan 1914 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 94)

Gottfried **Henniger**, farmer, aged 44, of Seneca, Kansas, was born on 12 Aug 1869 in Bern Switzerland. Gottfried Henniger immigrated from Harvre, France aboard the Normandy. His foreign place of residence was Bern, Switzerland. He arrived at the port of New York on 20 Nov 1889. Gottfried Henniger filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 19 Jan 1914 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 95)

John **Gress**, farmer, aged 53, of Seneca, Kansas, was born on 1 Sept 1860 in Bayern, Germany. John Gress immigrated from Antwerp, Belgium aboard the Vaterland . His foreign place of residence was Bazern, Germany. He arrived at the port of Philadelphia on 5 March 1879. John Gress filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 18 Feb 1914 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 96)

Immigrated from Antwerp, Belgium aboard the Vaterland

(Continued on page 3)

Old Settlers' Meeting

from the
Seneca Weekly Courier
October 15, 1880
Volume XVII No. 45
page 2

The old settlers' meeting in Seneca on Thursday last week was a success beyond expectations, and the projectors are consquently happy. The Court House was packed full, and there were 127 genuined old settlers of the number. D. B. McKay presided and delivered the welcome address; an address was also delivered by John Hodgins; and after dinner there were also some fifteen five-minute speeches, that some one remarked were "just like a Methodist love-feast!" The Seneca Coronet Band made music for those present, and a song was sung led by Judge Histed. The pic-nic dinner was eaten in the

(Continued on page 3)

Declarations of Intentions

(Continued from page 2)

Edward "R" **Murphy**, farmer, aged 72, of Seneca, Kansas, was born on 5 Nov 1841 in Peterborough Canada. Edward "R" Murphy immigrated from Peterborough, Canada. His foreign place of residence was Peterborough, Canada. He arrived at the port of Buffalo, NY on 15 Dec 1852. Edward "R" Murphy filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 25 Feb 1914 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 97)

He arrived at the port of Buffalo, NY on 15 Dec 1852.

Charles **Hartner**, farmer, aged 73, of Seneca, Kansas, was born on 25 May 1849 in Prussia, Germany. Charles Hartner immigrated from Bremen, Germany aboard the (do not remember). His foreign place of residence was Prussia, Germany. He arrived at the port of Baltimore on 15 Jun 1848. Charles Hartner filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 9 March 1914 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 98)

Thomas **Henry**, farmer, aged 58, of Seneca, Kansas, was born on 6 Sept 1855 in Altmansdorf, Germany. Thomas Henry immigrated from Antwerp, Belgium aboard the (do not remember). His foreign place of residence was Altmansdorf, Germany. He arrived at the port of New York on 27 June 1881. Thomas Henry filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 8 June 1914 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 99)

Fredrick John **Melcher**, farmer, aged 37, of Seneca, Kansas, was born on 17 October 1876 in Damme Oldenburg, Germany. Fredrick John Melcher immigrated from Bremen, Germany aboard the (do not remember). His foreign place of residence was Damme, Oldenberg, Germany. He arrived at the port of Baltimore on 20 Sept 1878. Fredrick John Melcher filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States of America on 19 June 1914 with the district court of Nemaha County, Kansas. (page 100)

Old Settlers Meeting cont'd

(Continued from page 2)

Court House yard, tables having been erected for the occasion. The old settler present were happy indeed, and enjoyed the occasion so well it was voted to have another re-union the first Thursday in October, 1881, when it is hoped all the old settlers of Nemaha county will be present. Many did not put in an appearance last week. The following is a list of those present, with the date of arrival in Kansas:

Rock Creek Township

B. F. Bouton and wife, April 1860

W. B. Lawrence, October 1858

M. M. Chase and wife, May 1858

Dr. George E. Irwin, February 1858

L. R. Wheeler, september 1857

John Van Tuyl and wife, March 1858

(Continued on page 4)

Graduation Exercises

continued from Feb. 1997

from the
Seneca Tribune
July 7, 1898
Vol. XX No. 15
page 8

1891

Oneida
Mrs. Altha Anderson
Dora Anderson

Bancroft
Judson Baker
Allan Baker

Pawnee City, Neb.
Elizabeth Byers

Centralia
Hiram S. Blankley
Grace Barnes
Elza baker
Blanche Dorman
Pearl Fisher
Nate Flaherty
Edith Welliver
Ettie Welliver
Wm. E. Bryan
Bertha Bowen
Plummer Carnahan
Effied Horth
A. P. Jackson
Emery Royce
Wayland Shoemaker
v. D. Shoemaker
Allyn Stickel

Baileyville
Cora Cooley
George KErns
Edith Kerns
Doran Anderson
Wm. Anderson
E. M. Brown
Ralph Connet
Cora Stall
Mary E. Sigler
Sallie E. Wittmer

Neuchatel
Valantine Maelzer

America City
Maggie Mills

Wetmore
Lena Symns
Blanche Henderson

Ontario
Geo. A. Allen, Jr.
Clara Allen
lillie Beaumont
Ratie Lynde
Louie Reed
Ethel Wofley

Kelly
Anna Briggs

Sabetha
Sadie Greenfield
Dela A. Myers

St. Benedict
Vendolyn Novak
Gertie Schneider

Vermillion
Thomas Purcell

Woodlawn
Laura Richardson

1892

St. Benedict
Lizzie Azier
Lucy Nowak

Sabetha
Ida Battige
May Lawrence

(Continued on page 5)

Graduating Exercises of the Common Schools of Nemaha County

Old Settlers' Meeting cont'd

(Continued from page 3)

Rock Creek Twp. cont'd
Mrs. W. B. Slosson, March 1860
Natt Slosson and wife, March 1860
W. G. Sargent, May 1857
A. Moorhead, 1856
A. C. Moorhead,1856
Joshua Haxton and wife, June 1857

Washington Township
Chris Minger and wife, May 1855

Nemaha township
Peter McQuaid, September 1858

Marion Township
Thomas Bronaugh, June 1859
Robert Bronnaugh, June 1859
D. A. Campfield and wife, October 1858
Laura Campfield, April 1859
William Weyer, April 1858

Richmond Township
Lewis Sheeley and wife, November 1860
Richard Johnson and wife, July 1860
F. Pelton and wife, October 1858

(Continued on page 5)

Graduation Exercises

Graduating Exercises of the Common Schools of Nemaha County

(Continued from page 4)

Sabetha Cont'd
Beng Nibert
Burton Saylor
Morton saylor
Grack Wickham
Sadie Walker
Bessie Cracraft
Anna Jordan
Lizze N. MOyer
Fannie E. Walker

Seneca
Philip Clear
Merle Givens
Henry Hanz
Grace Hobbs
Mary Hervey
Otis Johnson
Eva Niccum
Glen Sherman
Ellen Brinkworth
Dora Ford
G. R. Holbrook
Anna Niccum
Luella Ward

Soldier
Mary Capsey
Mary E. Riley
Geo Riley
Mary Travis
Mmie Van Aernam

Capioma
Albert Gibbons
Fressie Hackett
Nellie A. Partride

Goffs
Ollie Henry
Jas McColgin
Hattie Ketchen
Chas Vandervort

Corning
Ella Johnson
Florence Sanders
Louis Slocum
Kate Williams

Clear Creek
Rosa Keegan
mary McCaffrey
Kotie McCaffrey
Anna McCaffrey

Soldier
Belle Capsey
Wm Capsey
S. E. Wilson
Olive Penn

Capioma
Nellie Compton
Geo W. Hutchinson
Glen Hooper
Mamie Martin
Grace Martin
Clyde Myrick
Harvey Drown

Goffs
Lizzie Clifton
Geo W. Sourk

Corning
Grace Cribbs
Walter Carter
Ralph Geer
Wm L. Gilbert
Bernard Harris
Della Hackett
Geo. W. Hanger
Rosa I. Robbins
Antonie Kempin
Ina Ware

Kelly
C. G. Carr
Alice Carr
Morgan Moore
Emma Aradt

(Continued on page 6)

Old Settlers' Meeting cont'd

(Continued from page 4)

Richmond Twp. cont'd
Mrs. Grandison W. Johnson, October 1858
D. B. McKay and wife, October 1858
H. H. Lanham and wife, January 1855
S. M. Lanham, January 1855
Joseph Lanham, January 1855
A. F. Campfield, April 1859
Joseph Guffey, April 1860
J. L. Newton, November 1859
E. C. Purnelle, March 1859
J. H. Purnelle, March 1859
F. J. Purnelle, March 1859
Mrs. Mary Purnelle, March 1859
O. C. Bruner, June 1859
H. W. Matthews, May 1859
Mrs. H. W. Matthews, June 1857
Joshua Mitchell, October 1858
Joseph Koelzer, October 1858
J. H. Williams, August 1857
Mrs. S. S. Campbell, June 1857
N. F. Maynard, June 1858
J. E. Hazzard, July 1859
Finley Lappin, 1857
S. J. Edgerly, April 1860

(Continued on page 6)

Graduation Exercises

(Continued from page 5)

Kelly Cont'd
Lowell Funk
Grace Meyers

Oneida
Carl Funk
Theodore Guise
Minta Nibert
Zella Zahm
Anna Burk
Eva Cox
Ed Dennis
May Gilmore
Edna guise
Minnie Kaltenbach
Blanche Noble
Faith Sparling
Mattie Stephenson
Minnie Swisher

Woodlawn
Hulda Haxton
Louie Henry
Loara Lookhart
Anna McCoy
Oretto Wellman

Granada
Wm. M. Kay
Isabelle Swerdfiger
Grace Swerdfiger

Ontario
Katie Keggin

Centralia
Jennie Lynn
Ethel Ross
Halery Steckney
Lemuel W. Stickney
Grace Andrews
Maud L. Best
Charlotte Burch
Josephing Cain
Francis E. Domer
Nettie Felt
Maggie Gilmore
Alva gray
Ella Hartman
Minnie Howard
Wm. Hybakman
Florence Jesse
Sally Jesse
Ethel McLaughlin
Logan Rundle
Maud Uberhein
Bertha Waite
Gertie Wells
Minnie Yerger

Wetmore
Eva League
Chas R. League

Bancroft
Ida Liwie
Emma Reed

Axtell
Wm. C. Scott
Wm Gallagher

Hamlin
John Myers
Baileyville
Vernie W.
Wittmer

Seneca
Ora J. Ward
Bessie
Briskworth
Bertha Marshall
May Marshall

Vermillion
Vinie Dille
Georgie J?
Grace Morrison

Bern
Daisy Russel

1892 Graduates continued

Old Settlers' Meeting cont'd

(Continued from page 5)

Richmond Twp. cont'd
Mrs. John P. Cone, October 1857
W. H. Mitchell, October 1858
C. G. Scrafford and wife, April 1856
John Koch, March 1857
Lewis Hardon, April 1855
Albert Clark, October 1858
W. R. Wells, May 1856
Mrs. B. K. Wells, June 1857
Abijah Wells and wife, June 1857
Mrs. Charity Gleason, June 1857
Miss Amma Wells, June 1857
James Larew, May 1858
Mrs. Maggie Brockman, 1858
J. H. H. Ford, June 1859
Mrs. H. M. Cave, April 1859
Mrs. G. R. Benedict, April 1858
John H. Larew, October 1858
J. W. Larew, October 1858

Gilman Township
William Illsted and wife, July 1858
James Wilkinson, July 1857

(Continued on page 7)

World War I Draft Records

Nemaha County Draft Records
September 1918
from Courier-Democrat
Oct. 24, 1918

The following is the list of Nemaha County men of the Sept. 12, 1918 registration of the ages between eighteen and forty-six with the order number, age and serial number of each.

The serial number determined the order in which each name was taken from the master list from Washington. The order number is the one that will determine how they will be called, the lowest order number first, subject, of course, to the ages called for service. Men between the ages of thirty-six and forty-six are not subject to the first call.

No.	Age	Order Serial	Name	Location
1	19	322	Lawrence L. Olberding	Seneca
2	20	1027	Ralph T. Draney	Seneca
3	43	1697	Nona R. Williams	Corning
4	36	438	Albert Foster	Corning
5	37	904	Albert C. Flentie	Centralia
6	18	1523	Victor H. Stueve	Baileyville
7	20	1240	Julian M. Fisher	Sabetha
8	20	1907	Anthony T. Henry	Seneca
9	45	20	John F. Stevens	Seneca
10	20	1255	Louis H. Koch	Vermillion
11	34	739	Harvey C. Hybskman	Seneca
12	41	535	Joseph B. Fletchad	Sabetha
13	20	219	Andrew Locher	Oneida
14	37	625	Ambrose McConwell	Wetmore
15	32	72	John M. Thompson	Seneca
16	20	832	Orville C. Howard	Centralia
17	20	964	Lewis E. Baumgartner	Bern
18	36	348	Edward A. Altenhofen	Seneca
19	45	4	Kenny B. Stephens	Kelly
20	42	1961	Clemens A. Wichman	Seneca
21	45	134	Harry C. Bailey	Seneca
22	42	395	Joseph McNally	Seneca
23	38	657	DeWitt T. Wurzbacher	Sabetha
24	43	623	Maurice J. Mowder	Sabetha
25	42	228	Francis M. Sears	Seneca
26	19	1427	Edwin C. Wright	Centralia
27	19	1625	Owen M. Henderson	Seneca
28	44	1636	John T. Gibbons	Wetmore
29	20	413	Merrill L. Dubach	Sabetha
30	45	1303	Claude J. Wood	Wetmore
31	20	256	Lee L. Bloom	Seneca
32	40	1732	Paul S. Austin	Sabetha
33	39	1561	Jackson M. Chandler	Seneca
34	20	1032	James E. Lanse	Sabetha
35	32	399	Perle F. Brim	Sabetha
36	38	500	Lloyd J. Cobun	Sabetha
37	45	699	Carl D. Wells	Sabetha
38	19	496	Harry H. Stohr	Soldier
39	39	124	Elmer J. Chance	Centralia
40	21	1927	James A. Hatfield	Baileyville
41	18	143	Henry E. Tuttle	Baileyville
42	33	2012	Peter A. Rettele	Baileyville
43	18	178	Harvey E. Corwin	Corning
44	44	85	Ludwich M. Ayers	Sabetha
45	37	37	Thomas J. McGinty	Axtell
46	19	1680	Ross M. Smith	Seneca
47	18	778	Simon R. Mooney	Centralia
48	36	1628	Louie Weyer	Centralia
49	38	1692	Sargent B. Moody	Centralia
50	33	684	Howard M. Potterf	Oneida
51	33	1429	Wm. Heiss	Sabetha

Old Settlers' Meeting

(Continued from page 6)

Valley Township

John Bland, April 1859
John Roots and wife, November 1856
A. D. Lellevre, May 1860
J. W. Dennis and wife, June 1856
J. T. Bronaugh, 1856
Stephen Sherman, June 1860
D. R. Magill and wife, August 1856
A. W. Williams and wife, August 1857

Capioma Township

B. F. Hicks, 1854
J. D. Magill, April 1856
Hugo Fox, 1859
R. A. Hicks and wife, May 1858
D. B. Priest, September 1857

Home Township

Dr. J.S. Hidden, October 1858
John Hodgins and wife, April 1860
S. Barnard and wife, October 1858
E. D. Hymer and wife, March 1859
John McBratney, April 1859

(Continued on page 8)

WWI Draft Records

No.	Age	Ser.	Name	Location
52	36	1858	Charles F. Purcell	Corning
53	42	765	Oscar R. Woolsoncroft	Baileyville
54	45	61	James F. Organ	Bancroft
55	40	612	John H. Coleman	Sabetha
56	19	456	Wm. E. Blake	Centralia
57	42	1580	Wayland S. Shoemaker	Centralia
58	19	33	Charey L. Harrold	Sabetha
59	18	877	Matthias S. Koelzer	Seneca
60	33	1121	John H. Engelken	Seneca
61	18	77	Paul M. Griffin	Wetmore
62	19	82	Floyd Baumgartner	Goff
63	45	108	George Hutton	Seneca
64	34	893	Wm. W. Plank	Wetmore
65	43	1294	Samuel A. Likens	Axtell
66	34	101	Jacob F. Krotzinger	Seneca
67	36	1047	Noah Ridnaur	Sabetha
68	44	1688	Robert F. McKee	Goff
69	37	995	Issack Ambr	Seneca
70	19	1880	Paul B. Cross	Seneca
71	40	659	Albert Krainbill	Bern
72	44	2049	Parley M. Wolfley	Goff
73	18	1673	Ossie R. Neff	Bern
74	42	1486	Joseph Latus	Seneca
75	33	1749	Fred L. McGehee	Seneca
76	?0	1874	Fred Morton	Seneca
77	33	1327	Charles A. Haug	Vermillion
78	--	1717	Lester Campbell	
79	20	16?9	Raymond G. Campfield	Centralia
80	4?	1???	O???? G. Wittmer	Sabetha
81	32	638	James B. Rogers	Seneca
82	37	901	Harry Cleve	Seneca
83	33	130	Joseph F. Vasko	Seneca
84	20	1507	Orville M. E?wood	Sabetha
85	18	180	Lewis F. Haverkamp	Seneca
86	40	827	Frank J. Eckel	Seneca
87	38	949	Henry Bussman	Seneca
88	34	962	Henry A. W. Droge	Seneca
89	44	1442	Gottlieb Heiniger	Bern
90	43	1813	Alva U. Wiggins	Goff
91	35	866	Bart C. Benedict	Oneida
92	37	1466	Lewis A. Schmidt	Centralia
93	38	2031	Noel Aschliman	Sabetha
94	20	468	Dewey Strahm	Sabetha
95	33	1371	Clepp Britt	Kelly
96	20	295	Hubart R. Wesley	Bancroft
97	20	489	Albert Keehn	Goff
98	3?	1553	Walter R.Kendall	Wetmore
99	35	1516	Arval L. Myers	Axtell
100	34	1300	Clyde Lynch	Sabetha
101	49	544	Wm C. Hawley	Goff
102	37	194	Thomas L. B(P)arker	Corning
103	37	940	Chester Wellieyer	Corning
104	34	1329	Luke Karnowski	Centralia
105	34	2013	John M. Rilinger	Seneca
106	38	768	Walter C. Spicer	Centralia
107	36	478	John R. Wohlford	Centralia
108	44	121	Jacob R. Hervford	Sabetha
109	18	2924	Charles A. Jrmane	Seneca
110	36	1406	Roy N. Monroe	Soldier
111	32	1706	James A. C. Keith	Seneca
112	43	911	Arthur Haxton	Sabetha
113	46	1162	Fred J. Weiss	Sabetha
114	33	2048	George H. Hiskey	Centralia
115	36	784	Peter A. Lally	Seneca

to be continued

Old Settlers' Meeting

(Continued from page 7)

Illinois Township

A. M. Sams and wife, August 1860
George F. Roots, May 1856
Mrs. G. F. Roots, 1859
J. Jacobia and wife, April 1857
J. W. Stickney, November 1858
Alex McCutcheon and wife, October 1858

Harrison Township

John H. Dennis and wife, June 1856

Wetmore Township

Don C. Rising, August 1858
Reuben Wolfley, august 1855
Elias Woodburn, July 1857

Reilly Township

Pat Reilly, March 1860
John Reilly, March 1860

Red Vermillion Township

P. A. Shepherd, April 1860
Ella Burk, April 1860
N. B. McKay, June 1858

concluded

Histories of Nemaha County

Histories of Nemaha County Spring from Common Source
The Courier-Tribune
Seneca, KS, Anniversary Edition, 1938
Volume LXXV Section One

continued from Volume 4 Number 4

Old John Brown of Osawatomie, the martyr of Harper's Ferry, spent his last night in Kansas in Nemaha county.

In the election for delegate to Congress and state legislature in October, 1857, the Kansas settlers measured their strength for the first time. Free staters triumphed and in Nemaha county the free state candidate defeated his opponent 145 to 30. It was the free-staters first real victory in this county since in previous elections they had often abstained from voting. In this election, the slavery candidate Ransom made an address at Wheatland and had largely persuaded the settlers in his favor. However, William R. Wells, father of Abijah Wells, returning from Powhattan where he was doing carpenter work, influenced the settlers to change their vote.

Whatever sentiment there was for slavery in Nemaha county seems to have dwindled rapidly. When the vote on the Lecompton constitution was announced in January 1858 it was found Nemaha county had voted 238 to 1 for a provisiour against slavery.

John Brown

Old John Brown of Osawatomie, the martyr of Harper's Ferry, spent his last night in Kansas in Nemaha county. That was February, 1859. Brown, with three other men, was running a party of 14 escaped negroes over the underground railroad, following the same route by which Sen. Lane had brought 400 free state men into Kansas from Nebraska.

When he reached Straight Creek, in Jackson county, Brown was besieged by 150 pro-slavery men, finding refuge in a log cabin of Dr. Albert fuller. Later Fuller was a practicing physician and surgeon dentist at America City. Brown stood by his guns and for days, held off attack. He was relieved by Col. John Ritchie and a company of free-staters from Topeka. Ritchie escorted Brown, his three friends and the slaves to Albany. Pres. Buchanan had a standing offer of $300 for Brown. Gov. Stewart of Missouri promised to give $3000 for him. He went directly from Nemaha county to Harper's Ferry where his execution became one of the sparks which touched off the Civil War.

The first term of school taught in Nemaha county was at Central City where Mortan Cave had 22 pupils. Some of them were non-residents of the county, boarded with friends and kinfolk. A little later J. C. Hebberd made the first report on school matters to the territorial superintendent. There were then six organized districts with 180 persons between the ages of five and 21.

In 1860, the county had been divided into 20 municipal townships with three commissioner districts. The first district was the north 10 miles, the second the middle and the third the south 10. The commissioner districts could not have coincided with the townships, but that is unexplained.

The population in 1860 was 2551.

On June 15, 1860 ground was broken for the Central Branch then called the Atchison & Pike's Peak railroad. It was built through Nemaha county in 1866. The St. Joseph and Denver City railroad, now the Union Pacific, came through in 1870.

to be continued

Nemaha County Genealogical Society
Membership Application

Dues: 10.00 (July 1, 1997 thru June 30, 1998) -- Includes Historical Society Dues
Please Type or Print

Name: _____ Maiden Name: _____

Street Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____

Zip Code (Including 4 digit extension): _____

Phone Number: (_____) _____

Indicate below the surnames (limit of 4) which you would like listed in the index of surnames being researched by members.

Surnames: _____

Return completed form and a check or money order for $10.00. Please make all checks payable to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society. Enclose a SASE if you wish to receive your membership card thru the mail. Address the application to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society, 6th and Nemaha, Seneca, KS 66538.

In This Issue...	Naturalization Records, Draft Records, Old Settlers

Nemaha County Genealogical
Society
6th and Nemaha
Seneca, KS 66538

Nemaha County Genealogical Society Newsletter

Volume 5, Issue 2 *November 1997*

PUBLISHED QUARTERLY BY:
MARCIA PHILBRICK
EDITOR
NEMAHA COUNTY GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY
6TH & NEMAHA
SENECA, KS 66538

INDEXED IN PERSI AND GENEALOGICAL PERIODICAL ANNUAL INDEX

QUERIES FREE TO MEMBERS

MEMBERSHIP:
$10.00
JULY 1, 1997 TO JUNE 30, 1998

SENECA PUBLIC LIBRARY
6TH AND MAIN
SENECA, KS
HOURS:
MON. THRU THURS. 10 AM-8 PM
FRI. 10 AM-5 PM
SAT. 10 AM-2 PM

OFFICERS
PAULINE ESSLINGER
PRESIDENT
MIKE PHILBRICK
VICE-PRES.
MARCIA PHILBRICK
SECT.-TREAS.

Genealogy Tidbits

A copy of the Seneca City cemetery records has been added to the genealogy collection in the library. Special thanks goes to Pauline Esslinger and the city of Seneca for making this resource available.

Nemaha County has its first resource in the Genweb archives. A list of those individuals living in Nemaha County in 1883 who received a military pension has been posted. Additional records will be posted as they are compiled and converted to straight text.

Check the Topeka Genealogical Society Quarterly for abstracts of Nemaha County papers.

The 1930 U.S. Federal Census is currently scheduled to be released in 2002. However, most of this census has not been indexed. An effort is underway to setup a network of volunteers to complete the indexing. As the release date draws nearer, please consider volunteering some time to assist in this project.

In many communities, classified advertisements are replacing obituaries. It is predicted that by the year 2000, almost every newspaper will be charging for obituaries. Because of the charge, the news value of the obituary may decrease since family finances may dictate what is published.

Check out recent issues of Kansas Review for a list of "aliens" registered from Nemaha County during World War I.

Table of Contents

Biographical Sketches from Andreas' History of Kansas 2
Graduates 3
World War I Draft 4
Marriage License Applications 5
1936 Obituaries 6
Nemaha County Grange 7
Neuchatel Township 8
Histories of Nemaha County 9
Membership Application 10

Biographical Sketches

Rev. J. A. Amos, County Superintendent of Instruction, was born in 1830, in the city of Baltimore, Md. And grew to manhood in Urbana, Ohio; was educated at Mt. Pleasant Academy, the Otterbein University, and the Ohio Wesleyan University. In 1862 he was admitted to practice law before the Supreme Court of Ohio. Mr. Amos was ordained at Circleville, Ohio, having been a member of the Methodist Episcopal Church since 1857. Came to Nebraska in 1865; was in charge of the Methodist Episcopal Church at Valley Falls three years; one year at Monroeville and Hiawatha; two years in Seneca; three years in Troy and in the faill of 1880 was elected to his present position. He married in Columbus, Ohio Ruth M. smith. They have three daughters -- Alica A., L. Florence and Nellie M., all born in London Ohio. During thirteen years of his life in Ohio, he taught school. Has always been Republican; and during the civil war; sent a substitute into the field for three years, afterwards sending another for one hundred days, he bein physically incapacitated for military service.

Charles C. Andrews, jeweler, was born in Warner, Merrimac County, N.H. and left his state in 1855, locating for a couple of years in Des Moines, Iowa. July 8, 1857, found him in Atchison, Kansas, then containing seventy-five buildings by actual count; he opened a shop in the building formerly the law office of A. G. Otis, it being the first jewelry shop in Atchison, and the first one there for many years. Mr. Andrews remained thirteen years in the jewelry business and later engaged in the railroad business in Atchison; removing to Wetmore in 1870, buying and improving land, dealing in livestock, and running a jewelry store. His location in Seneca was made in October 1876, besides his shop and attractive stock of watches and jewelry. Mr. Andrews owns 240 acres of land in this county. He is a devoted and enthusiastic sportsman, keeping wolf hunting, etc., a pack of hounds.

Tobias Augustine, farmer, P.O. Seneca, was born in 1833 in Pennsylvania. Removed in 1835 with his parents to Keokuck, Iowa, and came thence to Nemaha Township in 1865; sold his farm in 1871, and settled where he now is; has 280 acres, a good frame house, surrounded by orchard and groves, all the result of his labors during the past twelve years. Mr. Augustine is looked upon as one of the solid prosperous farmers of Nemaha County, and has done good work in the Seneca Masonic Lodge. He was married in Makaska County, Iowas to Mary A. Miers, by whom he had six children -- Franklin L., born in Mahaska County, Iowa; Irwin and John, born in Koekuk County, Iowa; Nora, Edward and Ella, born in Nemaha County, Kansas.

Rev. Father Thomas Bartl, O.S.B. of St. Peter and St. Paul's Roman Catholic Church, was born in 1830, in Bavaria, Germany. He began studying for the priesthood upon attaining his majority; came to America in December 1856, and resumed his studies in St. Vincent's College, Westmoreland County, pa. Was ordained in May 1861, and in June 1862, located at Atchison, Kansas. Through his connection with St. Benedict's College, he made pastoral visits through Northern Kansas as far west as Marysville. From 1873 to 1875 he was stationed in Seneca; then until November, 1881, at St. Benedict's, Nebraska City, and went thence to Seneca.

to be continued

from Andreas' History of Kansas 1883

Graduating Exercises

Continued from Vol. 5 No. 1

"List of the Graduates from the Common Schools of Nemaha County, Kansas" from the Seneca Tribune July 7, 1898

1893

Centralia
Edwin H. Barrett
Eliza Brewer
Anna Brewer
Tina Brewer
Walter Cogswell
Dora Dorman
Benj. Durand
Fred Ekhart
Harvey B. Ekhart
Bertie Felt
Clyde Kuhn
Fred Lytle
Jessie McClung
Gertie Miller
Frank E. Wilson
Star Young
Prudie Erwin
Summer McNeil
Marion Potter
Bertha Sams
Walter Sams
Orrie Stickney
Walter Wohlford
Wm. A. Wohlford

Baileyville
May Bristo
Raymond Griffiths
Albert Hay
Eva McBratney
Daisy Martin
Agie Scott

America City
Emma Burns
Bertha Mills
Evert Mills
Bettie L. Seeley

Woodlawn
Harry Carpenter

Oneida
Daisy Conwell
John Dennis
Lillie Harter

Corning
Walter Furst

Wetmore
Fred Gustafson
Fred Swarm
May Woffley
Harry Bump
Cara Cofney
Amanda Proter
Ernest Wessel

Bern
Alvin D. Hess
Loretta M. Keefer
W. L. Kauffman

Pawnee City, Neb.
Geo. N. Jacobs
Wm. J. Byers

Goffs
Lillie Johnstone
Margie Morris
Nettie Booth
Ivy Shaffer

Sabetha
Jennie Jordan
Ada Leeper

Bancroft
Otto Krack

Berwick
C. H. Overley

Seneca
Lizzie Schmitz
Mabel Witeman

Axtell
Mary Crewan

Granada
Millie Greening

1894

St. Bridget
Dudley Andrews
Mary McGinty

Baileyville
Winnie Bristol
A. C. Bergman
Chas. C. KErns
Orpha Martin
Pearl Spraul
Earl N. Sapp

Woodlawn
Mitta Gage
Laura Richardson
Emma Robinson
Luella Tatman

Granada
Matilda Heinen

Seneca
A. B. Huerter

Goffs
Mary Wolfley

1895

Oneida
Birdie Anderson
Jacob S. Anderson
Bertha Bell
Minnie Benedict
Maude Chase
Roe Denton
Mary Kerns
Howard Wilson

Woodlawn
Lottie B. McCoy
Eliza McCoy

to be continued

World War I Draft Records

continued from Volume 5 Number 1

No.	Age	Ser	Name	Location
116	42	680	George Coulter	Vermillion
117	38	1577	Herman Kussman	Baileyville
118	20	590	Martin D. Langsdorf	Vermillion
119	35	276	Edward F. Bryan	Centralia
120	34	1370	Charles H. McNamara	Sabetha
121	35	330	Wm H. Flentie	Centralia
122	40	707	Joshua F. Rees	Sabetha
123	39	1448	John Hutfles	Corning
124	42	1438	Edward A. Koelzer	Seneca
125	20	162	Henry Kroemer	Bern
126	19	1633	George D.Kasten	Bern
127	41	1914	Joseph Rethmann	Corning
128	42	1866	Virgil Benedict	Oneida
129	19	346	Frank H. Kramer	Seneca
130	43	758	Jacob H. Zug	Sabetha
131	44	1793	John H. Smith	Goff
132	38	87	Arthur E. Ellis	Seneca
133	34	2055	Orren H. Graden	Goff
134	19	1051	John F. Sorgenfree	Sabetha
135	45	1775	Henry Sauers	Corning
136	38	1181	Elmer R. Harris	Sabetha
137	42	695	Gottlieb Pauli	Bern
138	44	469	Wm. J. Donahue	Seneca
139	33	354	Edward C. Witschy	Bern
140	38	1549	Theodore E. Hatfield	Seneca
141	19	249	John W. Andrews	Corning
142	41	1851	Wm Humphrey	Corning
143	40	797	Harry Cottrell	Centralia
144	45	1336	Thomas J. Deaver	Goff
145	20	1761	Willis E. Ford	Seneca
146	20	534	Edward W. Korber	Seneca
147	39	1	Wm. J. Gaughan	Centralia
148	39	473	Robert F. Blair	Seneca
149	41	1243	Jay S. Condit	Centralia
150	32	1926	Lester r. Murphy	Seneca
151	41	1388	Emil Marnet	Sabetha
152	20	682	James E. Johnson	Goff
153	33	790	Fred N. Bieri	Oneida
154	35	1167	Daniel A. League	Wetmore
155	43	205	Charles B. Nickel	Sabetha
156	41	1021	Charley H. Swartz	Sabetha
157	37	112	Patrick C. Driscoll	Bancroft
158	19	587	Frank J. Rottinghaus	Corning
159	19	997	Carl R. Bressem	Sabetha
160	35	762	Walter R. Hales	Centralia
161	37	182	Harry E. Hailey	Corning
162	41	115	Wm. S. H. Stephens	Croning
164	36	1140	Laurin L. Williams	Oneida
165	18	87	Robert L. McDaniel	Goff
166	42	867	Wm. A. Wohlford	Centralia
167	40	770	Ross B. Fike	Sabetha
168	35	1480	George B. NEville	Seneca
169	87	926	Charles A. Haug	Centralia
170	37	931	Ira L. Payne	Corning
171	44	302	Joseph B. Carroll	Axtell
172	20	646	Henry T. Rust	Goff
173	41	897	Frank J. Hoover	Sabetha
174	34	747	John H. Krogman	Seneca
175	42	2034	George Payne	Sabetha
176	39	734	George F. Gibbons	Wetmore
177	19	1624	Sylvan F. Nusbaum	Bern
178	37	1557	Edward B. Strahm	Sabetha
179	20	604	Wm. A. Worcester	Goff
180	37	1760	Louis Feldman	Berwick
181	19	981	Charles E. Felmlee	Sabetha
182	20	865	Reginald H. Newman	Sabetha
183	37	631	Elbert C. Hatfield	Vermillion
184	40	481	James G. Hoover	Goff
185	36	1165	James L. Dignan	Kelly
186	18	1232	Victor L. White	Sabetha
187	20	983	W. J. Bryan Fulton	Sabetha
188	19	550	Raymond R. Jordan	Wetmore
189	20	458	John Meyer	Oneida
190	33	2050	John L. White	Centralia
191	33	704	Wm. H. Fund	Goff
192	42	1607	John M. Quinlan	Seneca
193	39	1930	Wm. Cain	Centralia
194	44	194	Charles F. Baker	Centralia
195	45	79	W. H. Oatman	Seneca
196	41	697	Charles S. Faulkender	Goff
197	32	1137	Davis W. McCoy	Sabetha
198	42	1086	Wm. H. Capsey	Soldier
199	20	900	Charley H. Bokenroger	Sabetha
200	20	1755	John F. Kuckelman	Seneca
201	40	664	Raymond E. Griffiths	Bancroft
202	44	176	Henry C. Carpenter	Sabetha
203	42	1780	Charles W. Arnold	Sabetha
204	36	629	Don H. Cole	Wetmore

"Complete List of September Registrants Taken from the Cards in the Nemaha County Draft Records"

from the Courier-Democrat Oct. 24, 1918

to be continued

Marriage License Applications

Groom	First	Bride	Surname	Date
Adams	Henry	Minnie	Krach	23 Jan 06
Aeschliman	Daniel	Lucy	Novak	8 June 06
Aeschliman	Joel	Lillian	Baldwin	23 Dec 05
Albaugh	Clyde	Carrie	Kasserman	19 Oct 04
Albaugh	George W.	Ola	McCombs	30 Aug 05
Allee	Arthur	Bessie	Blair	12 Jul 07
Anderson	L. J.	Esther M.	Gilmore	20 Aug 04
Andres	Henry	Maggie	Weart	14 Feb 05
Andrews	B. C.	Clara E.	Routh	13 Mar 07
Assenmacher	William J.	Helena Mary	Lorson	8 Feb 07
Babcock	William O.	Flora	Beard	15 Feb 06
Bacon	Ernest	Bertha	Grimm	15 Nov 05
Baker	Almon C.	Miriam M.	Driggs	21 Dec 06
Baker	Fred	Lon	Coleman	18 Aug 06
Baker	Judson B.	Mabel M.	Case	17 Jun 05
Baldwin	Earl R.	Lucy	Slater	6 Dec 06
Barber	James A.	Della M.	Harrison	22 Mar05
Barnes	John H.	Liddy	Porter	7 Feb07
Barrett	Edward W.	Alice M.	Ward	16 Apr 06
Baskett	J. B.	Edith	Henry	31 May 06
Baumann	Joseph	Martha	Moser	12 Sep 06
Baumann	K. J.	Emma	Wittmer	15 Sep 04
Baumeister	Henry	Anna	Heidemann	12 Jan 05
Baumgartner	Josiah B.	Rose	Blauer	4 Jan 05
Beck	Joseph W.	Ida M.	Myers	17 Dec 07
Beck	Ziba T.	Pearl	Campbell	8 Apr 07
Becker	John	Anna	Fischer	4 Sep 06
Beer	John	Julia May	Foster	15 Dec 04
Bell	Walter R.	Nina I.	Graham	17 Dec 04
Benedict	Elmer	Laura	Sherrard	25 Dec 05
Bennett	John M.	Lena	Lynn	24 Dec 06
Bentrup	Charles	Louisa	Schaaf	21 Dec 07
Benz	August E.	Lorena V.	Runft	26 Nov 07
Berry	John	Anna	Brewer	24 Dec 07
Bestwick	Albert	Bertha	Curren	19 Dec 04
Bestwick	Charles I.	Emma	Payne	1 Feb 05
Bestwick	Wesley	Ethel	Warrick	25 Mar 05
Birchfield	Raymond A.			
	Mattie Gertrude		Jessee	16 Dec 07
Bird	Chancey	Mary	Atkins	4 Jun 07
Bird	Virgil	Eva	Lehman	27 Nov 06
Blackson	Albert C.	Elizabeth	Jacobia	14 Dec 04
Bloss	Edwin	Mae	Gilmore	15 Jan 06
Bobbitt	Charles	Lizzie	Heinen	17 Dec 07

Groom	First	Bride	Surname	Date
Bollenbach	J. A.	Lena R.	Bernhardt	14 Nov 04
Boltz	Carl F.	Ruby A.	Edwards	19 Sep 06
Bonjour	Ephraim	Leonie	Rossier	18 Jan 05
Bontrager	S. D.	Ethel	Barnes	19 Jan 07
Boreu	Frank	Anna	Kerl	12 Jul 07
Bowron	Alfred	Florence	Chadwick	18 Dec 07
Brademier	William C.	Mathilda A.	Lange	18 Feb05
Brannigan	Frank A.	Fanni Louis	Stevenson	29 Dec 05
Branson	Louis A.	Sarah E.	Engelman	20 Mar 06
Bridges	Minter R.	Nellie	Arand	16 Dec 04
Bridson	Ernest F.	Ina Blanche	Sherrard	2 Nov06
Brien	Edward	Nellie	Hunzeker	17 Jan /05
Bristow	John T.	Myrtle	Mercer	11 Oct 04
Britt	Geo C.	Bessie	Magill	2 Jan 06
Broadbent	Charles	Carrie I.	Walters	1 Sep 05
Broadhurst	W. E.	Leffa	Bobbitt	26 Nov 06
Brookens	E. C.	Flora	Baker	27 Dec 07
Brougher	John	Myrtle	Hennigh	19 Dec 07
Brown	Lee S.	Clara	Hinton	2 Jul 06
Brown	Orlando	Mary E.	Graham	1 Feb 05
Broxterman	Joe	Mary	Koehler	20 Oct 05
Broxterman	Peter	Margaret Gertrude		
			Hammes	5 Jun 05
Bryan	Edward F.	Louise Sarah	Armstrong	23 Feb 07
Bryan	Frank	Ella Alice	Talley	13 Nov 07
Bryan	James Bramsford			
	Elma Josephine		Settle	11 Sep 06
Bryant	Ethan	Carrie	Barnes	4 Sep 07
Bryant	William S.	Bessie	McDaniel	23 Aug 05
Buckner	Allie	Eva	Scott	30 Jun06
Burg	Geo. F.	Lucy H.	Parli	20 Feb 07
Burk	Clyde E.	Minnie	Benedict	3 Apr /05
Burke	Anthony	Margaret	Fitzpatrick	9 Oct 05
Burke	John Drex	Elda M.	Davis	29 Jan 06
Burner	Edwin L.	Gladys M.	Timberlake	14 Sep 06
Burns	Joseph	Clemma	Peyrous	17 Sep 04
Buser	Daniel G.	Ida V.	Winterscheidt	
				25 May 05
Buser	Henry	Elizabeth	Byrne	4 Feb 05
Bussing	Jos.	Helen	Engelken	19 Feb 06
Butler	George W.	Grace	Longberg	9 Sep 04
Byrne	Peter	Jessie Pearl	Elliott	6 Mar 05
Callahan	John	Clara	Hite	5 Sep 07

to be continued

1936 Obituaries

Abstracted by Pauline Esslinger and Dorothy Pearl Murphy from the Seneca Newspapers in the collection of the Nemaha County Historical Society

Surname	First Name	Date	Pg
Adcock	James	6/11/36	8
Adcock	Joel I.	7/16/36	8
Adriance	Frank	1/2/36	2
Allen	Erwin O.	8/27/36	7
Allen	Paul J.	8/27/36	7
Allison	Rollin T.	8/20/36	4
Anderson	Wayne H.	4/30/36	2
Armstrong	David	7/30/36	6
Armstrong	John	4/16/36	6
Armstrong	Katharine Jessie	1/23/36	5
Armstrong	Mary A.	7/30/36	6
Ashley	Sarah R.	6/18/36	2
Axe	Mrs. James	9/24/36	2&8
Aydelott	I. S.	7/2/36	2
Aziere	Annie	8/20/36	6
Baldwin	Clarence	6/18/36	1
Baldwin	Minnie M.	3/5/36	2
Baldwin	Mrs. John R.	2/6/36	5
Baughman	Theodore Roosevelt	3/5/36	5
Bearg	Emil J.	7/23/36	7
Becker	Louis	4/9/36	1
Becker	Roy	9/3/36	2
Beeghly	M. J.	1/2/36	6
Beghley	M. J.	4/16/36	6
Benson	Quentin	4/9/36	8
Bergman	Dina	10/29/36	3
Bergman	Dinal	11/5/36	2
Bergmann	Bernadina	10/15/36	1
Bergmann	Mary Anna	4/9/36	2
Berridge	Anna E.	4/9/36	2
Berridge	Jacob	10/1/36	2
Bieri	Arthur	8/13/36	1
Bilger	Frank	3/26/36	8
Bilger	Mrs.	3/26/36	8
Blackwell	Edna	1/2/36	5
Blauer	Abraham	8/6/36	2
Blough	Helena E.	3/19/36	2
Blough	Helena M.	1/23/36	
Booth	Charles F.	4/16/36	6
Bradley	Will	5/21/36	8
Brinker	Josephine	7/2/36	4
Brinker	Josephine	8/6/36	2
Brokamp	Henry	1/2/36	1
Brokamp	Henry	3/5/36	2
Brokamp	Henry	10/1/36	2
Brouse	Edward I.	9/3/36	2

Last Name	First Name	Date	Pg
Brown	Grant Sheldon	6/25/36	1
Browning	Rev. George W.	1/2/36	2
Broxterman	Anna Margaret	8/27/36	1
Broxterman	Anna Margaret	9/3/36	4&8
Broxterman	Joseph H.	5/28/36	6
Brunner	Christine	3/19/36	2
Buening	Elizabeth Mary	7/30/36	1
Burdick	Frank	3/5/36	2
Burdick	Henry	10/8/36	2
Burdick	Josephine	3/5/36	2
Buskirk	Nora	8/13/36	1
Callender	Mrs. W. H.	2/27/36	3
Callender	Mrs. W. H.	3/5/36	2
Cam	John P.	7/30/36	8
Campfield	Arthur F.	5/21/36	2
Carson	Frank	4/16/36	4
Casey	Eva	9/17/36	7
Cave	Fred	4/16/36	2
Cawood	Prince	5/28/36	8
Christianson	Rev. C. J.	5/28/36	8
Cline	Frances	6/25/36	2
Coffelt	Ray	4/30/36	8
Coffey	Thomas	2/6/36	1
Conley	Arthur	3/19/36	5
Conlin	Mary Augusta	1/9/36	5
Conover	William N.	3/19/36	2
Conrad	Dr. Burton W.	3/19/36	4
Conrad	George R.	8/6/36	2
Conser	Elizabeth	4/16/36	1
Conser	Elizabeth	4/23/36	2&3
Conser	Harry S.	4/16/36	1
Conwell	A. L.	4/30/36	2
Cortright	Blanche M.	8/27/36	7
Cortright	Mrs. Charles	7/16/36	3
Corwin	F., A.	4/23/36	8
Corwin	L. A.	3/5/36	2
Cowan	Donald	3/19/36	5
Cowley	Gertrude	9/3/36	4
Crumrine	Mrs. Virgil	10/15/36	8
Dam	John P.	8/6/36	2
Danford	Peter H.	10/15/36	3
Daniels	Nancy	3/19/36	2
Davis	Del	7/9/36	4
Davis	Florence	8/20/36	7
Dempsey	Martin J.	7/2/36	1

from Seneca Newspapers

to be continued

Nemaha County Grange

Officers of Nemaha County Council P. of H: J.M. Miller, Mater; G. W. Brown, Agent; L. H. Evans, Secretary.

Central Council: R. H. Day, Master; E. M. Brown, Cec'y; C. E. Magors, Agen. Meets at Sabetha first Saturday of each month at 1 o'clock p.m. P.O. address, Sabetha.

from the Sabetha Advance

Thursday, June 18, 1874

page 4, column 1

Subordinate Granges

Metz Grange, no. 710. A. P. Herold, Master; J. M. Miller, Sec'y; meets at school house in Washingtontownship; p.o. address, Cincinnati, Neb.

Clear Creek, No. 576, Charles Skinner, Master; Sarah A. Stewart, sec'y.; meets at the house of the Master; p.o. address, Clear Creek. Long, No. 716, R. Johnston, Master; L. H. Evans, Sec'y; meets at Sufficool school house, first Saturday evening of each month; p.o. address, Seneca.

Nemaha, No. 680, W. S. Matthews, Master; A. W. Deager, Sec'y.; meets at Moore's school house on Tuesday on or before the full moon in each month; p.o. address, Seneca.

Centralia, No. 596. Hostlander, Master; L. R. Jackson, Sec'y; meets every alternate Monday evening at Centralia; p.o. address, Centralia. Webster, No. 634, J.C. Sherrard, Master; E. M. Brown, Sec'y; meets at Rock school house Capioma township; p.o. address, Sabetha.

Red Vermillion, No. 650, P. Hamilton, Master; A. Jones,Sec'y; meets at America City; p.o. address America CIty.

Capioma, No. 681, R. A. Day, Master; E. W. Phillips, Sec'y; meets in Capioma every Wednesday evening; p.o. address Capioma.

Social Hill, No. 739, J. Simon, Master; S. T. Worley, Sec'y.; meets at Worley school house in Harrison townshp; p.o. address, Corning Station.

Star, No. 780, T. E. Dubois, Master; E. N. Sworfiger, Sec'y.; meets at Barnes' school house; p.o. address Wetmore.

Granada, No. 781. W. H. Hart, Master; A. H. Beecher, S'ecy.; meets at Granada; p.o. address, Granada.

Tennessee Creek, No. 782, S. H. Gould, Mater; J. L. Brockman, Sec'y.; meets at Head school house; p.o. address, Seneca.

Oneida, No. 795, Guy Smith, Master; G. A. Wetmore, Sec'y.; meets at Coleman school house on Harris Creek; p.o. address Lappin Station.

Albany, No. 800, W. B. Lawrence, Master; C. E. Magors, Sec'y.; meets in albany; p.o. address, Sabetha.

Eden, No. 816, J. B. Burger, Master; A. Marcy, Sec'y.; meets in school house on Turkey Creek; p.o. address, Cincinnati, Neb.

Fairview, No. 817, E. H. Chapman, Master; D. B. Mercer, Sec'y.; meets at school house near sother; p.o. address, Corning Station.

Seneca, No. 825, W. H. Fitswater, Master; C. H. Large, Sec'y.; meets at Nicholson school house near Seneca; p.o. address, Seneca.

Wild Cat, No. 829, J. Draney, Master; M. Draney, Sec'y.; meets on Wild Cat north west of Seneca; p.o. address, Seneca.

Triumph, No. (not known), Jas Newton, Master; John Crary, Sec'y; meets at Hank's school house on Harris Creek; p.o. address Seneca.

Prairie, No. 1,316, W. H. Brown, Master; A. Bonjour, Sec'y.; meets at school house on French Creek; p.o. address, Neuchatel.

Hill, No. 759, H. H. Hillis, Master, Geo. W. Johnson, Sec'y.; meets at Adamson school house on Deere Creek, 3d Saturday evening in each mont; p.o. address, Seneca.

Neuchatel Township

Some of Her Substantial Citizens

Courier Democrat
5 Oct. 1890

In the southwest corner of Nemaha county is situated Neuchatel township. This is an interesting as well as an historical locality. The early settlers in this vicinity were French and Swiss. Very few if any of the first French who settled here are living today. Some of them who located here came to America to avoid the punishment and tyranny of the French government previous to the establishment of a republic in that country. Neuchatel was originally part of Red Vermillion township and was organized as a separate township in 1870. The first township election was held the firth Tuesday in April 1871 and the following officers were elected: John ?, justice of the peace and trustee; ? **Bonjour**, justice of the peace and trusted; Jonas **Bonjour**, treasurer and road overseer; James **Summerville** and John **Eggin**, deputy road overseers; Louis **Zurcher**, constable; Peter **Leroux**, the first township clerk, was a man of education and ability. In 1870, in the farm now owned and occupied by Jas. M. **Meeks**, Peter **Leroux** began the pulication of an eight page paper called the Star of Kansas, printed in the French language and devoted to Communism.

The southwest corner of Neuchatel is inhabited by the French. The east side inhabitants are Irish and of Irish descent, and the north and west, German and American. Take it as a whole this township is well improved and prosperous and the citizens are wide awake and up-to-date. Being quite a distance from market the farmers have gone into the stock business and a great many cattle and hogs are raised and fattened in every year.

Thos. **Donahue**, one of the staunch democratic farmers lives just across the line in Red Vermillion township, but nearly all of his 500 acres of land is in Neuchatel. Mr. Donahue claims the Emerald Isle as his native home. He came for Ireland and located in Illinois, and at the beginning of the civil war enlisted in the 24th Illinois infantry, known as Mulligan's brigade. It was one of the regiments that did effective work in Missouri against Price and later in the Shenandoah valley. Mr. Donahue came to Kansas 32 years ago, and he has always been a hard worker and a genuine hustler, but now with advancing years he has a competency which will keep him in ease the remainder of his days.

Another genuine Irish-American is Pat **Gaughan**. Mr. Gaughan was born in Ireland and became an American in the city of Chicago. He is like his neighbor a veteran of the civil war. He was in the Quartermaster's department and held the position of wagonmaster. He had charge of 35 men and a number of mules and wagons. Mr. Gaughan, can tell some very interesting war stories and especially about the bush whackers which were always lying in wait for wagon trains of provisions. Mr. Gaughan is now the owner of 180 acres of the state of Kansas. He takes pride in democracy, always voted the democratic ticket and believes the democrats who fought in the Union army are now as then as patriotic as the republicans

One of the brightest and most accomplished families it has been our good fortune to meet is the family of J. M. **Meek**. Mr. Meek was born in Ohio, and came to Kansas from Missouri eighteen years ago. He was elected county commissioner and served one term. Mr. Meek has been a life long democrat. He and Mrs. Meek are both well educated and they have a school of their own for their children when the district school is not in session. Mr. Meek is a good farmer and a heavy stock feeder. We were highly entertained by this hospitable family during our stay over night with them.

Stock Raising Her Specialty

Born in Indiana and raised in Kansas is a hard combination to beat and that's the kind of a man John **Myers** is. With the natural tack of a hoosier and the optimistic qualities of a jayhawker, Mr. Myers is a hale fellow well met and is one of those fellows who is enjoying prosperity, and like a sensible man he has figured that the cause of his prosperity is the great demand for his products in foreign lands, and that Mark Hanna and Bill McKinley have no more to do with the prices of farm produce than Jeff Davis did during the civil war.

to be continued

Histories of Nemaha County

Histories of Nemaha County Spring from Common Source
The Courier-Tribune
Seneca, KS,
Anniversary Edition, 1938

continued from
Volume 5 Number 1

Drought of 1860

"way station of the Pony Express and lodging house on the Overland Trail"

Things were tough in Nemaha county in 1860. It was the year of the first great drought. The Centennial history speaks of a deadly wave of heat in late summer, "like that of a simoon." Today, Nemaha County would call it a "hot wind." All the vegetation except that protected by timber of the terrain, burned crisp. Kansas raised almost nothing and a relief agency sprang up at Atchison, supported largely by contributions from the east. F. P. **Baker** of Centralia, worked in the Atchison office and was able to send much in the way of supplies here.

Kansas achieved statehood Jan. 29, 1861. The county officers at that time were: Commissioners: John **Ellis**, D. M. **Locknane**, and Byron **Sherry**; county treasurer Samuel **Lappin**; county assessor N. B. **McKay**; attorney F. P. **Baker**; superintendent, F. P. **Baker**; probate judge, Thos. S. **Wright**; clerk of court, J. C. **Hebbard**; sheriff, John S. **Rodgers**; coroner, D. B. **McKay**, surveyor, James **Parsons**.

Civil War Period

April 15, 1861, Abraham **Lincoln** called for volunteers to preserve the Union and Nemaha County responded nobly. Nearly all the volunteers of this county became members of the 2nd, 7th, 8th, 11th, 13th and 15th regiments. Cap. A. W. **Williams** organized a company of 150 volunteers in August, 1861. Most of them were later sworn in s members of the 8th Kansas. George **Graham** also organized a company, many of these becoming members of the 9th and 13th Kansas.

Albert H. **Horton** of Atchison was commissioned district judge Oct. 31, 1861 and on Nov. 11 convened the first term of court held in this county. It was held in a building at the corner of Duane and Castle streets (now 5th and Castle.) In 1876 the then Mayor, Abijah **Wells** built a residence on that corner. Prior to 1861 court was held in Brown County.

The first court house of this county stood on Lot 4, Block 74. This property is now occupied by the rooming house of Mrs. Alice **Davis**. This lot is historic for more than one reason. The rooming house is the very building erected by John E. **Smith** which served as a way station of the Pony Express and lodging house on the Overland trail. It formerly stood on the corner occupied by the Knights of Columbus building which only this summer of 1938 was suitably marked for its historic interest.

The first court house burned in December, 1860. Into smoke and ashes went the records of the county commissioners and of the county clerk. The first notable trial, at the November term in 1861, was the case of Josiah **Blancett** who was charged with the murder of Thompson Wilson. Then as now and evermore, the law was hedged about. The case against **Blancett** was dismissed because the indictment was faulty. It failed to state that the murder was committed in Nemaha County.

to be continued

Nemaha County Genealogical Society
Membership Application

Dues: 10.00 (July 1, 1997 thru June 30, 1998) -- Includes Historical Society Dues
Please Type or Print

Name: _____ Maiden Name: _____

Street Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____

Zip Code (Including 4 digit extension): _____

Phone Number: (_____) _____

Indicate below the surnames (limit of 4) which you would like listed in the index of surnames being researched by members.

Surnames: _____

Return completed form and a check or money order for $10.00. Please make all checks payable to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society. Enclose a SASE if you wish to receive your membership card thru the mail. Address the application to the Nemaha County Genealogical Society, 6th and Nemaha, Seneca, KS 66538.

Nemaha County Genealogical
Society
6th and Nemaha
Seneca, KS 66538